



**MAKHUDUTHAMAGA**  
LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**ANNUAL BUDGET**  
**OF**  
**Makhuduthamaga Local**  
**Municipality**

**2024/25**

**To**

**2026/27**

NB. Copies of this document can  
be viewed/obtained:

- At the reception of our municipal buildings
  - All public libraries of the municipality
  - At [www.makhuduthamaga.gov.za](http://www.makhuduthamaga.gov.za)
-



## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

### **Abbreviations and Acronyms**

BPC	Budget Planning Committee	MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
CFO	Chief Financial Officer	MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
MM	Municipal Manager	MSA	Municipal Systems Act
CPI	Consumer Price Index	MTEF	Medium-term Expenditure Framework
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act	NGO	Non-Governmental organizations
EE	Employment Equity	NKPIs	National Key Performance Indicators
FBS	Free basic services	OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
mSCO A	Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts	OP	Operational Plan
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice	PMS	Performance Management System
HR	Human Resources	PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
IDP	Integrated Development Strategy	PPP	Public Private Partnership
IT	Information Technology	RG	Restructuring Grant
Km	kilometre	SALG A	South African Local Government Association
DFS	Government Financial Statistics	SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
KPA	Key Performance Area	SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises
KPI	Key Performance Indicator	DOE	Department of Energy
LED	Local Economic Development	CBR	Cash Backed Reserves
MEC	Member of the Executive Committee		
MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act		
IGF	Internally Generated Funds		
FY	Full Year		

## 1 Contents

<b>2</b>	<b>PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET &amp; MTREF .....</b>	<b>4</b>
2.1	MAYOR'S REPORT.....	4
<b>2.2</b>	<b>COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS .....</b>	<b>4</b>
2.3	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....	11
2.4	ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES (A1 TO A10) .....	22
2.4.1	Table 7 MBRR A1 – Annual Budget Summary.....	23
2.4.2	Table MBRR A2 – Budgeted Financial Performance (Functional Classification) .....	24
2.4.3	Table MBRR A3 – Budgeted Financial Performance (Municipal Vote).....	25
2.4.4	Table MBRR A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance (Operational Revenue and Expenditure) 26	
2.4.5	Table 11 MBRR A5 – Budgeted Capital Expenditure (By Vote & Standard Classification) ....	27
2.4.6	Table MBRR A6 – Budgeted Financial Position.....	28
2.4.7	Table MBRR A7 – Budgeted Cash Flows.....	29
2.4.8	Table MBRR A8 – Cash backed reserves/Accumulated surplus reconciliation.....	31
2.4.9	Table MBRR table A9 – Asset Management .....	33
2.4.10	Table 16 MBRR table A10 – Basic Service delivery measurement .....	34
<b>3</b>	<b>PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS.....</b>	<b>34</b>
3.1	OVERVIEW OF MUNICIPAL BUDGET PROCESS .....	34
3.1.1	Budget Process Overview .....	35
3.1.2	IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.....	35
3.1.3	Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers.....	35
3.1.4	Community Consultation.....	36
3.2	OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP .....	38
3.3	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS .....	42
3.3.1	Performance indicators and benchmarks .....	44
3.3.2	Free Basic Services: basic electricity tokens for indigent households.....	46
3.4	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES .....	46
3.4.1	Review of credit control and debt collection procedures/policies .....	46
3.4.2	Budget Policy .....	47
3.4.3	Supply Chain Management Policy .....	47
3.4.4	Cash Management and Investment Policy .....	47
3.4.5	Tariff Policies .....	47
3.5	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS .....	47
3.5.1	External factors .....	47
3.5.2	General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities .....	47



## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

3.5.3	Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds .....	47
3.5.4	Collection rate for revenue service's .....	48
3.5.5	Salary increases .....	48
3.5.6	Impact of national, provincial and local policies .....	48
3.6	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING .....	48
3.6.1	Medium-term outlook: operating revenue .....	48
3.6.2	Cash Flow Management .....	49
3.6.3	Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation .....	59



## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

### **2 PART 1 – Annual Budget & MTREF**

#### **2.1 Mayor's report**

The Honourable speaker of council, Executive committee members, the Chief whip of council, Honourable Councilors, the Chairperson of MPAC, the Chair of chairs, the Municipal manager and his administration team, Managers from other government departments, Leaders of religious denominations, Members of ward committees, local Business leaders present here, Guests and all members of our communities.

Allow me to appreciate and thank all of you for honouring the Honourable speaker's invitation to this Ordinary council sitting of today. Your presence here enables not only the implementation and compliance with the provisions of Section 16 (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003, but mainly ensures that our responsibilities towards our people as enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa are carried out effectively in the best interest of the people.

Honourable speaker,

The Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003 section 16 (1) and (2) states that, "(1) *The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of the financial year. (2)*

Honourable speaker,

Guided by the provisions of the MFMA as indicated above and other relevant sections of



## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

the Act, and the Municipal Systems Act No.32 of 2000, the management of the municipality working together with all relevant stakeholders have implemented the IDP/Budget time schedule of key deadlines (process plan) as approved by council in June 2021 and performed the annual review of the municipality's Integrated Development Plan as first approved in May 2022 and it is the reviewed IDP that informed the annual budget to be tabled in this council today.

Management have further presented to the Executive Committee, the reviewed budget related policies which are consistent with the applicable legislation, regulations and guidelines by the National Treasury. To ensure effective and efficient implementation of the municipality's IDP and Budget for the 2024/25 MTREF.

Honourable Speaker.

To achieve the 2024/26 MTREF service delivery objectives as set out in the budget, developmental projects were identified and the schedule of community consultation of the municipality prepared communities prepared and performance indicators were set as well as the annual targets to be achieved over the 2024/25 MTREF.



## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

Honourable speaker

Guided by the time schedule adopted by council, we have followed all the necessary processes to ensure that our Integrated Development Plan is not just a compliance document but a plan that carries solution for the needs of our communities.

On behalf of the executive committee of the municipality, I hereby present a projected total revenue budget to the amount of **R 559.7 million** for 2024/25 budget year, **R 544 million** and **R 546.7 million** For the 2025/26 and 2026/27 financial years respectively. The total revenue budget for 2024/25 consists of **R 472.5 million** from national transfers and grants and **R 87 million** from own sources of revenue. The following table summarizes the sources of our projected revenue for the 2024/25 budget year:

### National Transfers and grants

Source of revenue	2024/2025 Annual Budget
Equitable Shares (ES)	R 363 154 000
Finance Management Grant (FMG)	R 1 800 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	R 72 858 000
Incentive Grant: Public Works	R 2 348 000
Integrated National Electrification Grant (INEG)	R 12 431 000
Operation and Maintenance Grant-SDM	R 20 000 000
<b>Total national transfers and grants</b>	<b>R 472 591 000</b>

### Own revenue sources

Source of revenue	2024/2025 Annual Budget
Property Rates	R 63 000 000
Licenses and Permits	R 6 000 000
Interest Earned-External Investments	R 6 590 000
Waste Management	R 340 000
Traffic fines	R 800 000
Interests on outstanding debtors	R 13 000 000
Tender Documents	R 40 000
Site rental	R 190 000



## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

<b>Other Income</b>	<b>R 300 000</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>R 87 170 000</b>

The total National transfers and grants for 2025/2026 and 2026/2027 amount to **R 451 million** and **R 446 million** for the two outer years respectively. The total amount from own revenue sources is **R 92.9 million** and **R 100 million** for the two outer years respectively.

Honourable speaker

The total revenue, presented above is used to fund the total annual budgeted expenditure to the amount of **R 595.5 million** for the 2024/25 financial year. The total annual budgeted expenditure for the two outer year's amounts to **R 592.7 million** and **R 601.5 million** for 2025/26 and 2026/27 respectively. Out of the total **R 595.5 million** budgeted expenditure for 2024/25, we are funding capital projects with an amount of **R 155.7 million** and the operational expenditure is covered by the remaining **R 439.8 million**. The total expenditure budget for 2024/235 is allocated per municipal vote as follows:

<b>Vote - Department</b>	<b>2024/2025 Annual Budget</b>
Executive Support	R 68 765 310.82
Municipal Manager's Office	R 11 603 635.52
Community services	R 70 442 149.98
Budget and Treasury Office	R 155 158 124.14
Corporate Services	R 46 725 020.05
Economic Development and Planning	R 22 429 382.33
Infrastructure Development	R 46 684 275.44

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

<b>Total</b>	<b>R 439 807 898.27</b>
--------------	-------------------------

Honourable speaker

The operational expenditure of **R 439.8 million** for 2024/25 is allocated as follows per expenditure standard classification:

<b>Vote - Department</b>	<b>2024/2025 Annual Budget</b>
Salaries, Wages and Allowances	R 145 637 681.27
Councillor Allowances	R 30 216 662.93
FMG	R 1 800 000.00
General Expenses	R 76 147 653.09
Debt impairment	R 10 000 000.00
Depreciation (PPE)	R 34 774 578.20
Contracted Services	R 59 975 940.00
Repairs and Maintenance (Electricity)	R 1 500 000.00
Repairs and Maintenance (Other Assets)	R 4 000 000.00
Repairs and Maintenance (Building)	R 3 000 000.00
Repairs and Maintenance (Infrastructure Assets)	R 20 000 000.00
Repairs and Maintenance (Community Assets)	R 20 000 000.00
Repairs and Maintenance (ICT)	R 12 555 382.78
Repairs and Maintenance (Boreholes)	R 20 000 000.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>R 439 807 898.27</b>



## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

Honourable speaker

The municipality has allocated a total amount of **R 155.7 million** for capital expenditure budget to be implemented in 2024/25 budget year.

The capital expenditure for the two outer years of the MTREF amounts to **R 156 million** and **169.5million** for 2025/26 and 2026/27 respectively. We tried our best to cover as many of our wards as possible with the limited financial resources available to our municipality, to ensure that service delivery is spread fairly to all wards of the municipality. We have budgeted **R 12 million** for the IT Infrastructure and **R 6 million** for the purchase of other property, plant & equipment.

Honourable speaker

We have allocated total of **R 134 million** for roads, bridges and storm water construction in 2024/25 budget year and we also allocated **R 141 million** and **R 153 million** for 2025/26 and 2026/27 respectively.

We have allocated an amount of **R 12 million** for Electrification of villages in 2024/25 financial period we also allocated **R 33 million** and **R 14 million** for 2025/26 and 2026/27 respectively.

We have allocated **R 8.9 million** for operational capital expenditure for 2024/2025 financial year.

In the 2024/25 budget year we are going to implement the following capital projects which will be funded by a combination of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant, Equitable Share allocation and Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant;

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

Project	Annual Budget 2024/25	Annual Budget 2025/26	Annual Budget 2026/27
<b>Infrastructure Projects</b>			
Construction of Kome Internal Street phase 2_4.6km	15 673 000.00	20 809 000.00	-
Construction of Mathapisa/Soetveld to Kgaruthuthu/Mampana Thabeng access Road_6km	30 000 000.00	12 000 000.00	-
Construction of access road from Brooklyn to Makoshala_3.2km	2 500 000.00	-	8 350 000.00
Installation of 10 Street Lights(Various Villages)	-	-	14 862 000.00
Upgrading of Jane furse CBD Internal Road Network(R579)	-	-	10 000 000.00
Construction Sekwati/Motlokwe Access Road	-	-	20 900 000.00
Construction of carbrieve internal street(4.12km)	7 385 000.00	13 027 000.00	-
Specialised waste vehicles(waste compactor truck 10 ton, roller compactor and grader )	10 800 000.00	-	-
Design and construction of Masemola Majekaneng to Mabopane internal street	-	4 500 000.00	-
Design and construction of Madibong internal road (3.2km)	3 000 000.00	10 000 000.00	15 000 000.00
Construction of access road from R579 to Jane Furse Library ,Artificial turf and new district offices	-	12 371 000.00	10 000 000.00
<b>Total MIG funded projects</b>	<b>69 358 000.00</b>	<b>72 707 000.00</b>	<b>79 112 000.00</b>
MIG Overheads	3 500 000.00	3 700 000.00	3 900 000.00
<b>Total MIG Expenditure Budget</b>	<b>72 858 000.00</b>	<b>76 407 000.00</b>	<b>83 012 000.00</b>
Construction of Mokwete_Molepane Access Road PH2 (3.5 km)	9 000 000.00	5 000 000.00	-
Construction of access road from Glen Cowie old post office to Phokwane PH2	8 000 000.00	6 500 000.00	-
Construction of access road from Maila Mapitsane to Magolego Tribal Office(5km)	20 000 000.00	-	-
Construction of access road from Maila Mapitsane to Magolego Tribal Office PH2 (3.5km)	-	5 000 000.00	-
Construction of access road from Molebeledi/Masemola Moshate to Mamatjekele to Masemola Moshate(5km)	12 000 000.00	19 000 000.00	6 890 000.00
Construction of Access Road from motor gate wonderboom to R579_10km	2 000 000.00	5 600 000.00	15 700 000.00
Construction of Phaahla/Mamatjekele to Masehlaneng access road_18.7 km	7 000 000.00	8 500 000.00	8 000 000.00
Construction of Topanama access road (9Km)	-	3 000 000.00	8 000 000.00
Construction of access road from Rietfontein to Mare village (3km)	-	-	5 000 000.00
construction of Glein cowie via setebong/dikatone to thoto access rooad	-	-	5 408 000.00
Design and construction of Masanteng access road	-	2 000 000.00	-
Design for Construction of Access road from Tsopaneng to Moela Kgopane	2 500 000.00	5 000 000.00	6 000 000.00
Design of grade A DLTC	1 500 000.00	6 000 000.00	7 000 000.00
Design of access road from ga-moloi to phushulang	3 000 000.00	3 000 000.00	10 000 000.00
Design and Construction of Bafedi via Dicheoung Clinic- Eskom to Matsebong	-	-	2 000 000.00
<b>Total Equitable shares funded projects</b>	<b>65 000 000.00</b>	<b>68 600 000.00</b>	<b>73 998 000.00</b>
<b>Total MIG and Equitable shares</b>	<b>134 358 000.00</b>	<b>141 307 000.00</b>	<b>153 110 000.00</b>
<b>INEPG funded projects</b>			
Electrification of various villages	-	13 200 000.00	14 327 000.00
Installation of electrical infrastructure at Soetveld (50H/H)	1 000 000.00	-	-
Installation of electrical infrastructure at Mabitane(162 H/H)	3 221 000.00	-	-
Installation of electrical infrastructure at Hlanikahle(70H/H)	1 400 000.00	-	-
Installation of electrical infrastructure at Leeukraal(130H/H)	2 600 000.00	-	-
Installation of electrical infrastructure at Mohlarekoma(130H/H)	3 110 000.00	-	-
Installation of electrical infrastructure at MaKhutso(40H/H)	800 000.00	-	-
Installation of electrical infrastructure at Ga Moloi (550 H/H)	100 000.00	-	-
Installation of 24 Km of 22 KV line from Mamatshekele to Moloi	100 000.00	-	-
Installation of electrical infrastructure at Kgwarepe (20 H/H)	100 000.00	-	-
<b>Total INEG funded projects</b>	<b>12 431 000.00</b>	<b>13 200 000.00</b>	<b>14 327 000.00</b>
<b>Total infrastructure projects</b>	<b>146 789 000.00</b>	<b>154 507 000.00</b>	<b>167 437 000.00</b>
<b>Operational Capital</b>	<b>8 900 000.00</b>	<b>1 987 400.00</b>	<b>2 076 833.00</b>
<b>Total capital Projects for the entire municipality</b>	<b>155 689 000.00</b>	<b>156 494 400.00</b>	<b>169 513 833.00</b>



## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

Honourable speaker

Due to funding constraints, we are forced to implement the longer roads in phases and provide for their funding in multi years. Sixteen of the above mentioned projects will be continued in 2025/26 and 2026/27 where applicable.

Honorable speaker

I hereby table to this draft annual budget for 204-2025 MTREF together with the following document as mandated by section 16(1) of MFMA read with section 74 and 75a of MSA and Municipal Property Rates Act of 2004:

1. 2024/25 – 2026/27 IDP
2. The 2024/25 MTREF Annual Budget.
3. Reviewed budget related policies.
4. National Treasury MFMA circular No.126.

The Executive committee of the municipality recommends that, the documents as stated above be tabled and approved by Council.

I thank you.

## **2.2 Executive Summary.**

### **Legislative background**

In terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 section 16 (1), the council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year. It is a requirement in terms of section 16 (2) that at least 90 days before the start of the financial year, the Mayor of the municipality must table in a council meeting the annual budget before the start of the financial year.

Complying with section 21 (b) of the MFMA, the mayor of Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality has tabled in a council meeting held in July 2021 a time schedule outlining key deadlines for:

- (i) the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget;
- (ii) the annual review of :
  - The integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act; and
  - The budget-related policies;
- (iii) the tabling and adoption of any amendments to the Integrated Development Plan and the budget-related policies; and
- (iv) All consultative processes forming part of the processes referred to in Subparagraphs (i), (ii)

### **Budget principles and assumptions**

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The municipality's financial management strategies and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, considering the cost containment measures as approved by the cabinet, funds were transferred from low- to high-priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. The municipality did consider MFMA budget circulars no 122 and 123 in the preparation of this annual budget for the 2024/25 MTREF.

The municipality has reviewed its revenue enhancement strategies to ensure that they are crafted to address the current revenue collection challenges considering the current circumstances and limitations within which the municipality operates. The current sources of revenue were reviewed to identify obstacles for revenue collection and strategies were put in place to improve and sustain collection of revenue from these sources. New available sources of revenue were also identified, and a plan of action was developed for implementation in the next financial years to start collecting revenue from such potential revenue sources.

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

- The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF can be summarized as follows:
  - The need to reprioritize infrastructure projects and necessary operational expenditure within the existing limited resources considering the cash flow realities and cash position of the municipality;
  - The municipality's inability to generate enough own revenue to assist in addressing the infrastructure and other service delivery challenges in our communities.
  - The land ownership issues which affect revenue base growth in our municipality and proper town planning in the Jane Furse area, which is the most prominent economic growth point for the municipality.
- The following budgeting principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF budget:
  - The Capital annual budget for 2024/25 and the MTREF was prepared on a zero base principle, meaning that each item or programme was budgeted considering the specification of the project and not the historical expenditure.
  - The 2024/25 Adjustment Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Adjustment Budget were considered as the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2024/25 annual budget where resources allow and necessary;
  - Only programmes and capital projects contained in the municipality's Integrated Development Plan will be budgeted for during the 2024/25 MTREF to ensure that the budget remain an Implementation tool for the municipality's IDP.
  - For the 2024/25 financial year and throughout the MTREF, tariffs for property rates will be remain at 0.16 cents (Business Properties), 0.15 (Government Properties) and 0.14 cents (Agricultural Properties) in a rand to make property rates affordable to our communities and to encourage debtors to pay their accounts.
  - There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the 2024/25 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as compared to the past budget year:

**Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2024/2025 MTREF**

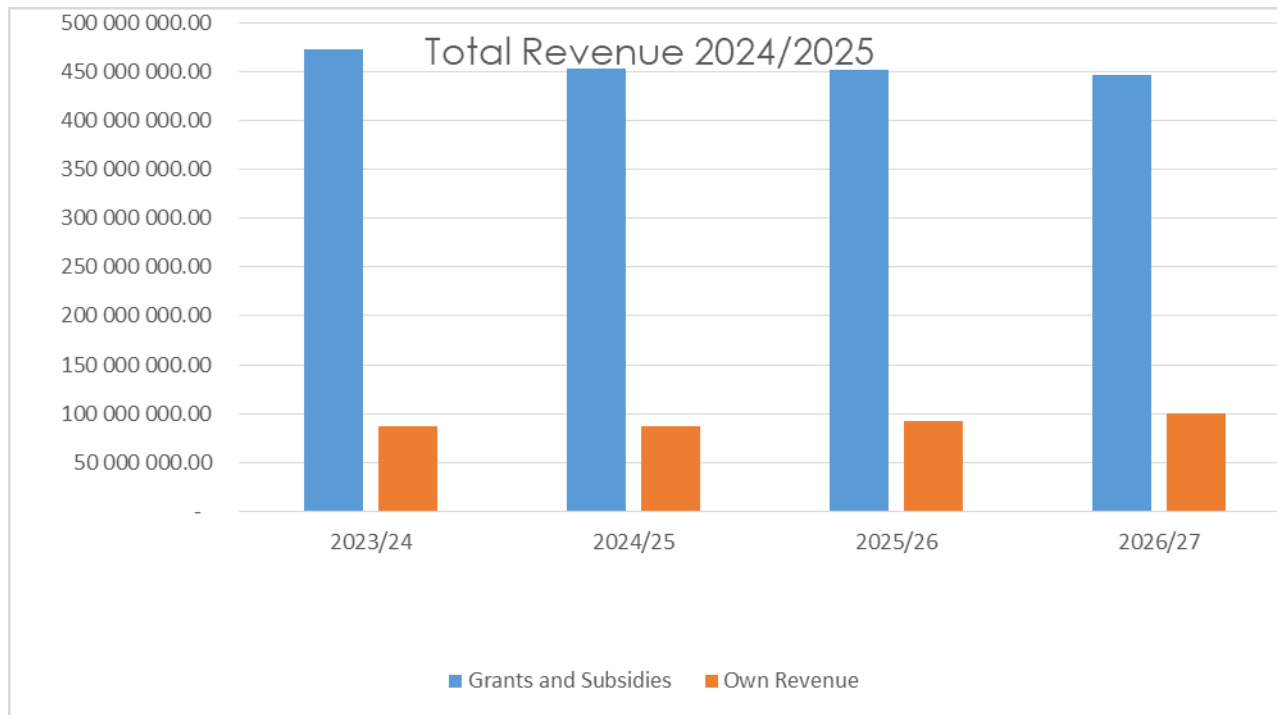
Description	Draft Budget 2024/25	Draft Budget 2025/26	Draft Budget 2026/27
Total Revenue	559 761 000.00	544 366 000.00	546 619 000.00
Total Operating Expenditure	439 807 898.27	436 281 227.76	432 045 628.01
<b>Operating surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>119 953 101.73</b>	<b>108 084 772.24</b>	<b>114 573 371.99</b>
Cash backed reserves (VAT recovery)	35 850 000.00	60 000 000.00	65 000 000.00
<b>Surplus excluding capital expenditure</b>	<b>155 803 101.73</b>	<b>168 084 772.24</b>	<b>179 573 371.99</b>
Infrustructure Assets:Roads, Bridges & Storm Water	134 358 000.00	141 307 000.00	153 110 000.00
Infrustructure Assets:Electricity	12 431 000.00	13 200 000.00	14 327 000.00
Community Assets: Park & Cemetery Development	-	-	-
Other Assets:	8 900 000.00	1 987 400.00	2 076 833.00
	<b>155 689 000.00</b>	<b>156 494 400.00</b>	<b>169 513 833.00</b>
<b>Total surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>114 101.73</b>	<b>11 590 372.24</b>	<b>10 059 538.99</b>

The municipality has budgeted a total Revenue of **R 559.7 million** for 2024/25 financial year, **R 544 million** and **R 546.6 million** for 2025/26 and 2026/27 respectively. Total revenue has decreased by **R 10.5 million** for the 2024/25 financial year when compared to the 2023/24 special adjusted revenue budget. For the two outer years, total revenue will increase by **0, 85** per cent and **0.41** per cent respectively. The total revenue for 2024/25 includes the grants allocations from the national treasury to the amount of **R 472.6million** and own revenue sources to the amount of **R 87 million**. For the two outer years of the MTREF 2025/26 and 2026/27 total grants allocations included in total revenue amounts to **R 451 Million** and **R 446million** respectively while own revenue increases to **R 93 million** and **R 100 million** respectively.

The following bar chart indicates, the revenue growth level of the municipality for the 2024/25 MTREF including the comparison to the current financial year:



## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25



Total operating expenditure for the 2024/25 financial year has been appropriated at **R 439 million** and translates into an operating budgeted surplus of **R 119.9 million** as indicated in table 1 consolidated overview above. This surplus will be used to fund capital expenditure for 2024/25 as indicated in table 1 consolidated overview above. The operating surplus for 2024/25 decreased by **R 43 million** as compared the 2023/24 special adjusted operational surplus. The operating surplus for the two outer years decreases to **R 11.8 million** for 2025/26 and increases to **R 6 million** in 2026/27 financial year. These surpluses will be used to fund capital projects for two outer years. The municipality will use cash backed reserves to an amount of **R160.8 million** to fund the capital expenditure in excess of the budgeted revenue over the MTREF. This reserves are cash backed for vat refunds.

The total capital budget for 2024/25 financial year amounts to **R 155.7 million**. For 2025/26 and 2026/27 budget years, the capital expenditure is budgeted at **R 156 million** and **R 169.5 million** respectively. The municipality's revenue enhancements strategies programme is aiming at amongst other things to address this reduction in capital expenditure in the future budget years.

### **Operating Revenue Framework**

The need to generate sustainable revenue is essential to meet funding requirements for Makhuduthamaga local municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its communities and to address the service delivery backlogs. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and high level of unemployment, inadequate town planning, and many other socio-economic challenges in our municipality which directly affects negatively the municipality's revenue generation and collection.

The expenditure required to address these challenges will always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to balance expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipal property rates tariffs remain unchanged will be remain at 0.16 cents (Business Properties), 0.15 (Government Properties) and 0.14 cents (Agricultural Properties) due to a material increase in the values of properties as per the new valuation roll for 2021 to 2026. Council will continue with programmes and steps that will ensure an improvement in community cooperation and improved collection on property rates as it is a major source of the municipality's own revenue. The municipality currently bill property rates on business properties and government properties only, due to the council resolution that was taken to exclude households pending certain processes to be completed.

In an attempt to ensure a strong revenue base, the municipality has also reviewed its revenue enhancement strategy to improve revenue collection in the 2024/25 financial year and the two outyears.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 70 per cent annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs; (e.g. Waste collection project, business licensing)
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the Municipality.
- The township establishment in Jane Furse as the primary note for development.

The following table is a summary of the 2024/25 MTREF (classified by main revenue source)

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

**Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source;**

**LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
<b>Revenue</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Service charges - Waste Management	2	135	150	175	250	250	250	313	340	350	360
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		293	313	428	560	460	460	422	340	395	450
Agency services		5 481	5 360	5 669	7 000	7 000	7 000	5 825	6 000	6 200	6 300
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1 653	3 024	7 217	6 590	5 000	5 000	3 624	3 500	3 800	4 000
Rental from Fixed Assets		114	107	160	200	200	200	220	190	200	250
Operational Revenue		-	435 962	13 018	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>											
Property rates	2	41 316	44 418	46 454	62 000	62 000	62 000	42 274	63 000	66 150	70 119
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	217	1 093	1 500	1 000	1 000	673	800	900	1 000
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		344 951	300 035	337 037	371 709	381 709	381 709	359 615	390 802	365 464	352 701
Interest		40 171	38 355	13 535	8 000	11 378	11 378	14 413	13 000	15 000	18 000
Gains on disposal of Assets		11	11	328	-	-	-	(648)	-	-	-
Other Gains		(1 466)	465	1 814	-	-	-	16	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>432 659</b>	<b>828 419</b>	<b>426 929</b>	<b>457 809</b>	<b>468 997</b>	<b>468 997</b>	<b>436 748</b>	<b>477 972</b>	<b>458 459</b>	<b>453 180</b>

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

The total revenue for the municipality excluding capital transfers amount to **R 478 million** for 2024/25, **R 458 million** for 2025/26 and **R 453 million** for 2026/27. The total amount for operational grants to be received for 2024/25 is **R 391 million**. For the two outer years the total operational grants to be received amounts to **R 365 million** and **R 352.7 million** for 2025/26 and 2026/27 financial years respectively.

Revenue from service charger- waste management increased by 36% from R250 000 to 340 000. This increment was due to an anticipated increase in number of clients that requested the service removal services.

Sales of goods and services consists of various items such as income received for selling tender documents, Business Licensing, plan approval and other allocations from LG SITA for skills development. The decrease in revenue from sales of goods and services by 26% was informed by the decline in sales of tender documents as results of utilization of e-tender system.

Revenue from government grants forms a significant percentage of the total operating revenue for



## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

the municipality for all of the 2024/25 MTREF. This clearly indicate that our municipality is dependent on government grants which contribute 81 per cent of the total operating revenue in 2024/25 budget year and 80 percent in 2025/26 and 78 percent in 2026/27.

Revenue generated from property rates amount to **R 63 million** and the projected interest on property rates overdue accounts amounts to **R 13 million**. The projected interests were calculated considering the current outstanding accounts in the municipality's debtor's book. The total projected revenue from property rates when including the interests on overdue accounts amounts to **R 76 million** which is 87 percent of the total own revenue budget for the 2024/25 financial year.

The revenue from Property rates is budgeted to grow to **R 66 million** in 2025/26 and **R 70 million** in 2026/27 financial year.

Revenue from Licenses and permits amount to **R 6 million** for 2024/25 budget year, **R 6.2 million** and **R 6.3 million** for 2025/26 and 2026/27 financial years respectively. The municipality is currently approved by national department of transport to have the eNatis system operating from the municipal head office to accelerate the collection of revenue through the traffic licenses. The emanating competition with private business with regard to traffic licensing contributed to the decrease in this revenue line item.

The decrease in relation to the interest earned from current and non-current assets was as result of the anticipated acceleration of SDBIP implementation, particularly capital project which requires a substantial cash-outflow.

The following graph indicates the total revenue per source and the percentage of each source to the total operational revenue of **R 516.7 million** for the 2024/25 financial year:

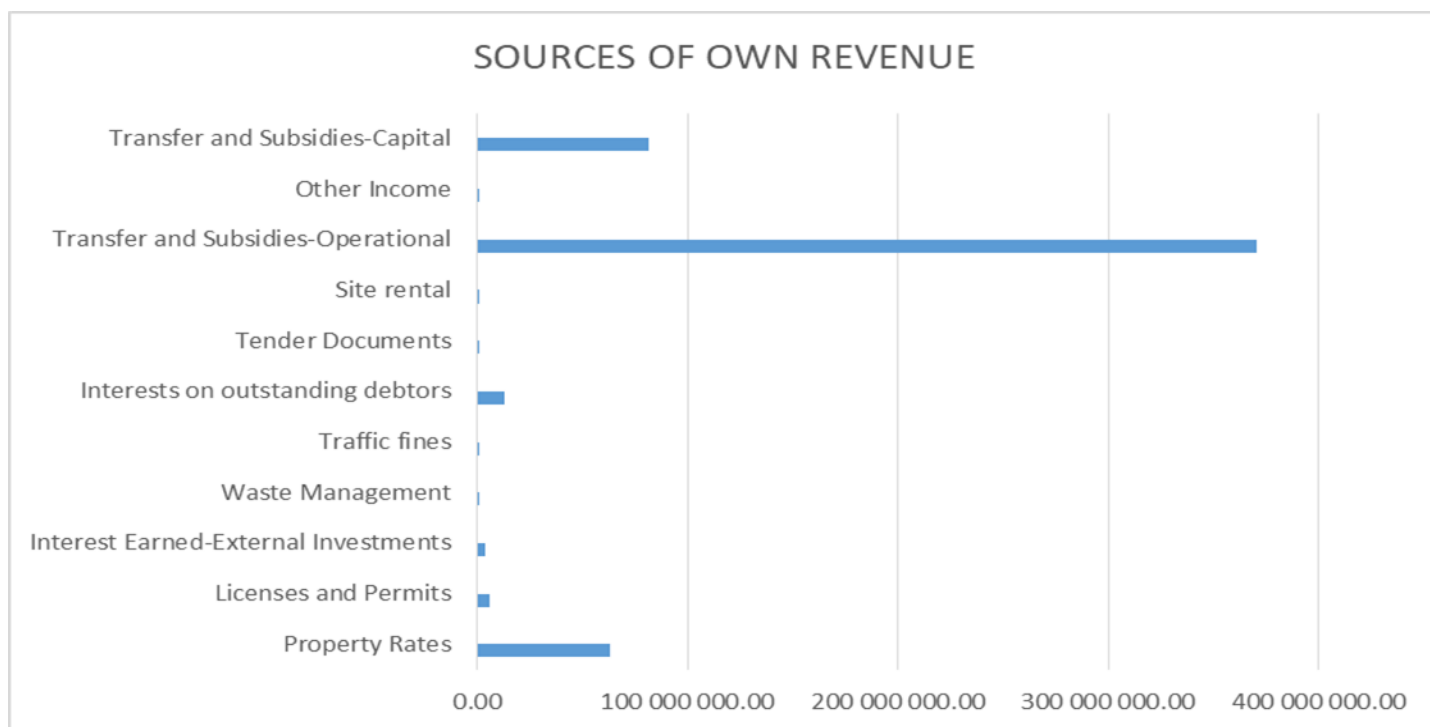
### **Revenue per source and graph illustration**

Source	Amount	Percentage
Property Rates	63 000 000.00	12%
Licenses and Permits	6 000 000.00	1%
Interest Earned-External Investments	3 500 000.00	1%
Waste Management	340 000.00	0%
Traffic fines	800 000.00	0%
Interests on outstanding debtors	13 000 000.00	2%
Tender Documents	40 000.00	0%
Site rental	190 000.00	0%
Transfer and Subsidies-Operational	390 802 000.00	69%
Other Income	300 000.00	0%
Transfer and Subsidies-Capital	81 789 000.00	15%



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

<b>Total</b>	<b>559 761 000.00</b>	<b>100%</b>
--------------	-----------------------	-------------



### Operating Expenditure Framework

The municipality's expenditure framework for the 2024/25 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- The municipality's Spatial Development Framework.
- The infrastructure projects plan in the IDP to address the backlog and the repairs and maintenance plan;
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The capital programme is aligned to backlog eradication plan;
- Operational gains/ surpluses will be directed to funding the capital budget.
- Funding was allocated to only projects which have projects implementation plans to guard against under spending.
- The Demand management plan and procurement plan of the municipality.

The following table is a high level summary of the operating annual budget for 2024/25 and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

## Table 5 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Expenditure</b>											
Employee related costs	2	85,247	89,506	101,174	101,092	111,326	111,326	100,549	145,051	152,036	158,878
Remuneration of councillors	2	23,491	24,015	23,812	27,055	28,182	28,182	25,700	29,563	30,923	32,314
Bulk purchases - electricity	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	3	2,350	4,195	3,269	1,459	2,459	2,459	2,301	2,300	2,805	2,931
Debt impairment	3	(29)	-	-	5,729	7,836	7,836	-	10,000	10,460	10,931
Depreciation and amortisation		26,072	27,313	28,383	31,160	33,150	33,150	29,324	34,775	36,374	38,011
<b>Interest</b>		<b>1,517</b>	<b>2,035</b>	<b>2,685</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Contracted services		206,233	219,643	253,724	139,578	159,639	159,639	164,781	153,146	135,935	122,980
Transfers and subsidies		4,777	6,781	5,871	8,462	9,105	9,105	7,480	3,980	7,754	5,462
Irrecoverable debts written off		71,805	374,764	26,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		38,685	50,154	70,362	56,670	65,239	65,239	63,827	57,994	60,359	60,921
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>460,149</b>	<b>798,405</b>	<b>515,454</b>	<b>371,205</b>	<b>416,937</b>	<b>416,937</b>	<b>393,961</b>	<b>439,808</b>	<b>436,647</b>	<b>432,428</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(27,490)</b>	<b>30,014</b>	<b>(88,525)</b>	<b>86,604</b>	<b>52,061</b>	<b>52,061</b>	<b>42,787</b>	<b>38,164</b>	<b>21,812</b>	<b>20,752</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	70,953	81,777	94,915	93,912	91,212	91,212	78,902	81,789	85,907	93,439
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>43,463</b>	<b>111,791</b>	<b>6,390</b>	<b>180,516</b>	<b>143,273</b>	<b>143,273</b>	<b>121,689</b>	<b>119,953</b>	<b>107,719</b>	<b>114,191</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>43,463</b>	<b>111,791</b>	<b>6,390</b>	<b>180,516</b>	<b>143,273</b>	<b>143,273</b>	<b>121,689</b>	<b>119,953</b>	<b>107,719</b>	<b>114,191</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>43,463</b>	<b>111,791</b>	<b>6,390</b>	<b>180,516</b>	<b>143,273</b>	<b>143,273</b>	<b>121,689</b>	<b>119,953</b>	<b>107,719</b>	<b>114,191</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>43,463</b>	<b>111,791</b>	<b>6,390</b>	<b>180,516</b>	<b>143,273</b>	<b>143,273</b>	<b>121,689</b>	<b>119,953</b>	<b>107,719</b>	<b>114,191</b>

## Employee Related Costs

The budget allocation for employee related costs for the 2024/25 financial year is **R 145.6 million**, which equals to 35 per cent of the total operating expenditure.

The total budget employee related costs has increased from **R 111 million** in 2023/24 adjusted budget to **R145 million** in 2024/25 which reflect a 21 per cent increase. This is as a result of the annual estimated percentage increase on employee relate cost as per circular 123 and plus 2 per cent on Job Evaluation(salary notch's) implementation as per Salga report on Job rating report for Makhuduthamaga employees .

As part of the municipality's cost reprioritization and cash management strategy to make enough funds available to fund capital projects, non-critical vacancies on the municipal structure were not funded. In addition, expenditure for overtime was only budgeted for the municipal drivers, political offices personnelland traffic officers for emergencies and strict measures has been put in place to ensure that it is not abused considering the cost containment measures as per MFMA circular number 82.

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

The vacant positions which are budgeted to be filled in the 2024/25 financial year

POST	DEPARTMENT	MANAGEMENT	BUDGETED/ NOT BUDGETED
<b>POST ADVERTISED</b>			
Cashier (X1)	Budget & Treasury Office	Not Shortlisted	BUDGETED
Manager: Community & Social Services (X1)	Community Services	Not Shortlisted	BUDGETED
Traffic Officer (X1)	Community Services	Not Shortlisted	BUDGETED
Manager: IDP (X1)	Economic Development & Planning	Not Shortlisted	BUDGETED
Senior Building Inspector (X1)	Economic Development & Planning	Not Shortlisted	BUDGETED
Manager: Mayor's Office (X1)	Executive Support	Not Shortlisted	BUDGETED
VIP Protection: Mayor (X2)	Executive Support	Not Shortlisted	BUDGETED
Plant Operators (X2)	Economic Development & Planning	Not Shortlisted	BUDGETED
<b>POST NOT ADVERTISED</b>			
Chief Financial Officer (X1)	Budget & Treasury Office	Vacant as of 01 April 2024	BUDGETED
Waste Management Truck Driver (X3)	Community Services	Vacant	BUDGETED
Manager: Traffic & Law Enforcement (X1)	Community Services	Vacant	BUDGETED
Management Rep: VTS (X1)	Community Services	Vacant	BUDGETED
Tractor Operators (X3) - New Proposed	Economic Development & Planning		BUDGETED
GIS Officer (X1)	Economic Development & Planning	Vacant as of 01/05/2024 & the process of advertising has started	BUDGETED
Manager: PMU (X1)	Infrastructure Development	Vacant as of 01 April 2024	BUDGETED

### **The post of Senior Manager: EDP and Chief Financial Officer.**

#### **Remuneration of councilor's**

The cost associated with the remuneration of councilors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The total budget for councilor allowances is **R 29.5 million** for 2024/25, **R 30.9 million** and **R 32 million** for 2025/26 and 2026/27 respectively. An increase was projected at inflation projections as per circular no 126.

It is anticipated that the consumption of inventory will be low as the municipality is running a paper-less programme, which is aimed achieving green economy.

#### **Debt Impairment**

For the 2024/25 financial year this amount equates to **R 10 million**, increase to **R 10.4 million** in 2025/26 and **R 10.9 million** in 2026/27 respectively. This expenditure is projected for property rates debtors and is considered to be a non-cash flow item. This item is not cash funded as there is no service rendered that is associated with the billed debt and therefore no costs associated with rendering the services were determined, to require cash funding. Revenue generated from Property rates is used to fund this expenditure item to avoid cash flow problems that may arise when customers does not pay. For example, the expenditure for Debt recovery is funded through property rates as a percentage of the amount collected, which means, when there is no collection no expenditure will be incurred.





## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

Furthermore, due to a pro-longed discussion with the traditional leaders and business community, it is anticipated that the municipality will impair more debtors as results of non-payment of property rates by businesses.

### **Depreciation**

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy and GRAP 17. The projections were made taking into consideration the municipality's assets value as recorded in the 2022/2023 AFS and new acquisitions for the current year 2023/24 and 2024/25 budget year and the MTREF. Budget appropriations in this regard are **R 34.7 million** for the 2024/225 financial year and equates to 10 per cent of the total operating expenditure. It increases to **R 36million** and **R 38 million** for 2025/26 and 2026/27 budget years respectively.

## Contracted Services

Contracted services comprises of security services, cleaning services, repairs and maintenance for infrastructure assets and operating leases for office equipment and machinery and maintenance of the landfill side. The budget on contracted service is **R 151 million** for the 2024/25 financial year, it decrease to **R144 million** and decreases to **R 123 million** in the 2025/26 and 2026/27 outer years.

Repairs and maintenance has been budgeted at **15%** percent of the total operational budget.

## Other Expenditure

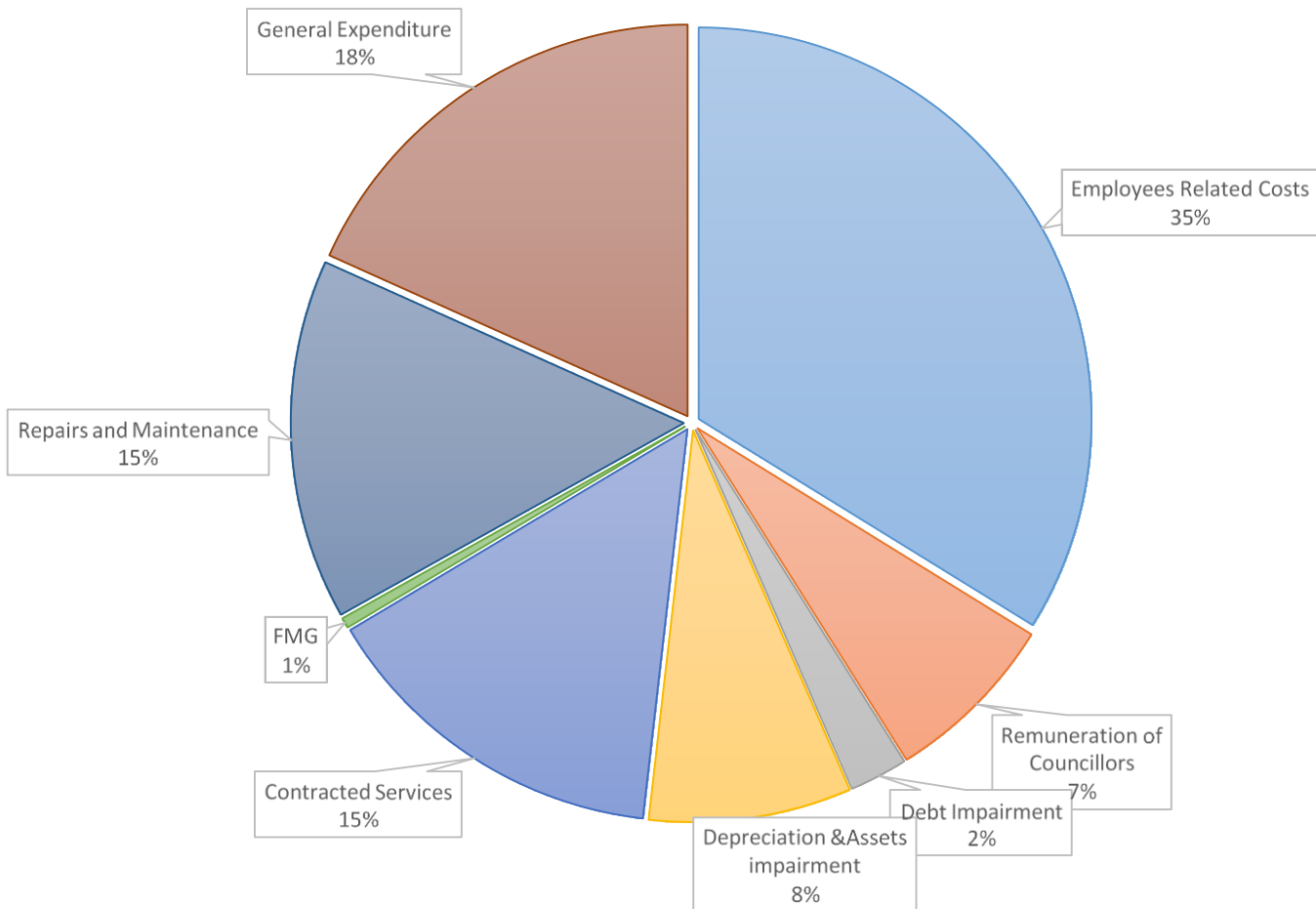
The municipality has also budgeted an amount of **R 76 million** on other general expenditure items for the 2024/25 financial year. The budget for the 2025/26 & 2026/27 is **R 75.9 million** & **R 71 million** for the general expenditure.

Furthermore, in compliance to the cost containment measures as approved by the cabinet, the municipality has reduced spending on excessive advertising, travelling, caterings, promotional materials and mandates that belong to other spheres of government for 2024/25 MTREF.

The following bar chart gives a breakdown of the main expenditure categories for the 2024/25 financial year.

Description	Amount	Percentage
Employees Related Costs	145 637 681.27	35%
Remuneration of councilors	30 216 662.93	7%
Debt Impairment	10 000 000.00	2%
Depreciation & Assets impairment	34 774 578.20	8%
Contracted Services	60 175 940.00	15%
FMG	1 800 000.00	0%
Repairs and Maintenance	81 055 382.78	15%
General Expenditure	76 147 653.09	18%
<b>Total</b>	<b>439 807 898.27</b>	<b>100%</b>

SOURCES OF EXPENDITURE



### **Free Basic Services: Electricity tokens**

The municipality provides free basic electricity tokens to indigent households within the municipal jurisdictions to assist them as they cannot afford the electricity costs. Our municipality does not have a license to provide electricity and therefore buys the tokens from Eskom for the affected households who registered with the municipality. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the municipality's Indigent Policy. Details relating to free services, cost of free basic services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement is contained in Table MBRR Table A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement)

The cost of the free basic electricity of the registered indigent households is financed through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act and it has been allocated at **R 1.5 million** for 2024/25, **R 2 million** and **R 2 million** for 2025/26 and 2026/27 respectively.

### **Capital expenditure**

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

Table 3 2024/25 Medium-term capital budget per vote

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	900	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		52 200	32 369	65 326	10 700	8 252	8 252	8 252	6 000	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 2		-	-	0	13 500	14 569	14 569	14 569	1 900	1 987	2 077
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	26 550	23 709	23 709	23 709	12 431	13 200	29 189
Vote 8 - Road Transport		(8 220)	16 045	45 381	182 466	156 420	156 420	156 420	124 558	141 307	138 248
Vote 9 - Public Safety		-	-	179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Management		2 457	(2 482)	(11 283)	1 000	1 522	1 522	1 522	10 800	-	-
Vote 11 - Sports & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - OTHER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>46 437</b>	<b>45 932</b>	<b>99 603</b>	<b>236 116</b>	<b>204 473</b>	<b>204 473</b>	<b>204 473</b>	<b>155 689</b>	<b>156 494</b>	<b>169 514</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>46 437</b>	<b>45 932</b>	<b>99 603</b>	<b>236 116</b>	<b>204 473</b>	<b>204 473</b>	<b>204 473</b>	<b>155 689</b>	<b>156 494</b>	<b>169 514</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>52 200</b>	<b>32 369</b>	<b>65 326</b>	<b>25 100</b>	<b>22 822</b>	<b>22 822</b>	<b>603 911</b>	<b>7 900</b>	<b>1 987</b>	<b>2 077</b>
Executive and council		-	-	-	900	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		52 200	32 369	65 326	24 200	22 822	22 822	603 911	7 900	1 987	2 077
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 480</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 257	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	179	-	-	-	222	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>(8 220)</b>	<b>16 045</b>	<b>45 381</b>	<b>183 466</b>	<b>156 420</b>	<b>156 420</b>	<b>187 161</b>	<b>124 558</b>	<b>141 307</b>	<b>138 248</b>
Planning and development		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		(8 220)	16 045	45 381	182 466	156 420	156 420	187 161	124 558	141 307	138 248
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>2 457</b>	<b>(2 482)</b>	<b>(11 283)</b>	<b>27 550</b>	<b>25 231</b>	<b>25 231</b>	<b>12 454</b>	<b>23 231</b>	<b>13 200</b>	<b>29 189</b>
Energy sources		-	-	-	26 550	23 709	23 709	8 225	12 431	13 200	29 189
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		2 457	(2 482)	(11 283)	1 000	1 522	1 522	4 228	10 800	-	-
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>46 437</b>	<b>45 932</b>	<b>99 603</b>	<b>236 116</b>	<b>204 473</b>	<b>204 473</b>	<b>806 006</b>	<b>155 689</b>	<b>156 494</b>	<b>169 514</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		(1 311)	20 464	45 690	93 912	91 212	91 212	125 032	81 789	85 907	93 439
Transfers recognised - capital	4	(1 311)	20 464	45 690	93 912	91 212	91 212	125 032	81 789	85 907	93 439
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		47 747	25 468	53 913	142 204	113 261	113 261	680 973	73 900	70 587	76 075
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	<b>46 437</b>	<b>45 932</b>	<b>99 603</b>	<b>236 116</b>	<b>204 473</b>	<b>204 473</b>	<b>806 006</b>	<b>155 689</b>	<b>156 494</b>	<b>169 514</b>

### New and Existing Capital Assets

For 2024/25 an amount of **R 155.6 million** has been appropriated for the new capital expenditure which will be funded by MIG to the amount of **R 69 million**, equitable share & cash backed reserves to the amount of **R 35.8 million and INEP of R 12 million**. For 2025/26 and 2026/27 the budget has been appropriated at **R 156 million** and **R 169.5 million** respectively.

Infrastructure and Development vote is appropriated the highest allocation of **R 134 million** which amounts to 86 % of the total capital budget for 2024/25 to build roads and bridges, Corporate Services is allocated 1 %, and Energy sources 7.9%, Public Safety 1% total capital budget. The remaining 4.1% is allocated to Budget & Treasury Office.

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

Project	Annual Budget 2024/25	Annual Budget 2025/26	Annual Budget 2026/27
<b>Infrastructure Projects</b>			
Construction of Kome Internal Street phase 2 4.6km	15 673 000.00	20 809 000.00	-
Construction of Mathapisa/Soetveld to Kaaruthuthu/Mampama Thabena access Road 6km	30 000 000.00	12 000 000.00	-
Construction of access road from Brooklyn to Makoshala 3.2km	2 500 000.00	-	8 350 000.00
Installation of 10 Street Lights (Various Villages)	-	-	14 862 000.00
Upgrading of Jane Furse CBD Internal Road Network (R579)	-	-	10 000 000.00
Construction Sekwati/Motlokwe Access Road	-	-	20 900 000.00
Construction of carbrive internal street (4.12km)	7 385 000.00	13 027 000.00	-
Specialised waste vehicles (waste compactor truck 10 ton, roller compactor and grader)	10 800 000.00	-	-
Design and construction of Masemola Majekaneng to Mabopane internal street	-	4 500 000.00	-
Design and construction of Madibong internal road (3.2km)	3 000 000.00	10 000 000.00	15 000 000.00
Construction of access road from R579 to Jane Furse Library, Artificial turf and new district offices	-	12 371 000.00	10 000 000.00
<b>Total MIG funded projects</b>	<b>69 358 000.00</b>	<b>72 707 000.00</b>	<b>79 112 000.00</b>
MIG Overheads	3 500 000.00	3 700 000.00	3 900 000.00
<b>Total MIG Expenditure Budget</b>	<b>72 858 000.00</b>	<b>76 407 000.00</b>	<b>83 012 000.00</b>
Construction of Mokwete Molepane Access Road PH2 (3.5 km)	9 000 000.00	5 000 000.00	-
Construction of access road from Glen Cowie old post office to Phokwane PH2	8 000 000.00	6 500 000.00	-
Construction of access road from Maila Mapitsane to Magolego Tribal Office (5km)	20 000 000.00	-	-
Construction of access road from Maila Mapitsane to Magolego Tribal Office PH2 (3.5km)	-	5 000 000.00	-
Construction of access road from Molebeledi/Masemola Moshate to Mamatjekele to Masemola Moshate (5km)	12 000 000.00	19 000 000.00	6 890 000.00
Construction of Access Road from motor gate wonderboom to R579 10km	2 000 000.00	5 600 000.00	15 700 000.00
Construction of Phaahla/Mamatjekele to Masehlaneng access road 18.7 km	7 000 000.00	8 500 000.00	8 000 000.00
Construction of Topanama access road (9Km)	-	3 000 000.00	8 000 000.00
Construction of access road from Rietfontein to Mare village (3km)	-	-	5 000 000.00
construction of Glein cowie via setebong/dikatoe to thoto access road	-	-	5 408 000.00
Design and construction of Masanteng access road	-	2 000 000.00	-
Design for Construction of Access road from Tsopaneng to Moela Kgopane	2 500 000.00	5 000 000.00	6 000 000.00
Design of grade A DLTC	1 500 000.00	6 000 000.00	7 000 000.00
Design of access road from ga-moloi to phushulang	3 000 000.00	3 000 000.00	10 000 000.00
Design and Construction of Bafedi via Dicheoung Clinic- Eskom to Matsebong	-	-	2 000 000.00
<b>Total Equitable shares funded projects</b>	<b>65 000 000.00</b>	<b>68 600 000.00</b>	<b>73 998 000.00</b>
<b>Total MIG and Equitable shares</b>	<b>134 358 000.00</b>	<b>141 307 000.00</b>	<b>153 110 000.00</b>
<b>INEPG funded projects</b>			
Electrification of various villages	-	13 200 000.00	14 327 000.00
Installation of electrical infrastructure at Soetveld (50H/H)	1 000 000.00	-	-
Installation of electrical infrastructure at Mabitane (162 H/H)	3 221 000.00	-	-
Installation of electrical infrastructure at Hlalanikahle (70H/H)	1 400 000.00	-	-
Installation of electrical infrastructure at Leeukraal (130H/H)	2 600 000.00	-	-
Installation of electrical infrastructure at Mohlarekoma (130H/H)	3 110 000.00	-	-
Installation of electrical infrastructure at MaKhutso (40H/H)	800 000.00	-	-
Installation of electrical infrastructure at Ga Moloi (550 H/H)	100 000.00	-	-
Installation of 24 Km of 22 KV line from Mamatshekele to Moloi	100 000.00	-	-
Installation of electrical infrastructure at Kgwarepe (20 H/H)	100 000.00	-	-
<b>Total INEG funded projects</b>	<b>12 431 000.00</b>	<b>13 200 000.00</b>	<b>14 327 000.00</b>
<b>Total infrastructure projects</b>	<b>146 789 000.00</b>	<b>154 507 000.00</b>	<b>167 437 000.00</b>
<b>Operational Capital</b>	<b>8 900 000.00</b>	<b>1 987 400.00</b>	<b>2 076 833.00</b>
<b>Total capital Projects for the entire municipality</b>	<b>155 689 000.00</b>	<b>156 494 400.00</b>	<b>169 513 833.00</b>



## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

**Below are the consolidated detailed operational projects which form part of the total budgeted operational expenditure for the 2024/25 financial year and the MTREF:**

Name	Item	Old description	Annual Budget 2024/25	Annual Budget 2025/26	Annual Budget 2026/27
<b>Municipal Manager's Office</b>					
<b>General Expenditure</b>					
O0001/IE00016/F0041/X056/R0278/001/4200	Business and Financial M	Risk Management Programmes	250 000.00	261 500.00	273 267.50
O0001/IE00833/F0041/X081/R0278/001/4200	Audit Committee	Perf Audit Committee Support	850 000.00	889 100.00	929 109.50
			<b><u>1 100 000.00</u></b>	<b><u>1 150 600.00</u></b>	<b><u>1 202 377.00</u></b>

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

Name	Item	Old description	Annual Budget 2024/25	Annual Budget 2025/26	Annual Budget 2026/27
<b>Budget and Treasury</b>					
<b>Genera Expenses</b>					
O0001/IE00605/F0041/X047/R0278/001/5200	Vehicle Tracking	Vehicle Tracking	113 482.25	118 702.43	124 044.04
O0001/IE03969/F0791/X047/R0278/001/5200	Non Structured		-	0.00	0.00
O0001/IE01581/F0041/X047/R0278/001/5200	Air Transport	Travel & Accomodation	14 025.73	14 670.91	15 331.11
O0001/IE00143/F0041/X047/R0278/001/5200	Car Rental	Travel & Accomodation	21 431.67	22 417.53	23 426.32
O0001/IE00060/F0041/X047/R0278/001/5200	Accommodation	Travel & Accomodation	60 000.00	62 760.00	65 584.20
O0001/IE00062/F0041/X047/R0278/001/5200	Food and Beverage (Serve	Travel & Accomodation	31 757.36	33 218.19	34 713.01
O0001/IE00060/F0041/X049/R0278/001/5200	Accommodation	Travel & Accomodation	250 000.00	261 500.00	273 267.50
O0001/IE01581/F0041/X049/R0278/001/5200	Air Transport	Travel & Accomodation	36 082.94	37 742.76	39 441.18
O0001/IE00062/F0041/X049/R0278/001/5200	Food and Beverage (Serve	Travel & Accomodation	31 815.24	33 278.74	34 776.28
O0001/IE00061/F0041/X049/R0278/001/5200	Daily Allowance	Travel & Accomodation	31 815.24	33 278.74	34 776.28
O0001/IE00143/F0041/X049/R0278/001/5200	Car Rental	Travel & Accomodation	60 000.00	62 760.00	65 584.20
O0001/IE00144/F0041/X058/R0278/001/5200	Own Transport	Travel & Accomodation	60 000.00	62 760.00	65 584.20
O0001/IE00062/F0041/X058/R0278/001/5200	Food and Beverage (Serve	Travel & Accomodation	14 363.06	15 023.76	15 699.83
O0001/IE00759/F0041/X049/R0278/001/5200	Bank Accounts	Bank Charges	350 000.00	366 100.00	382 574.50
O0001/IE00830/F0041/X049/R0278/001/5200	Accounting and Auditing	Audit Fees	5 522 985.00	5 777 042.31	6 037 009.21
O0001/IE00579/F0041/X049/R0278/001/5200	Municipal Services	Electricity	3 600 000.00	2 719 600.00	2 841 982.00
O0001/IE00607/F0041/X050/R0279/001/5200	Wet Fuel	Plant : Fuel And Oil	4 000 000.00	4 184 000.00	4 372 280.00
O0001/IE00808/F0041/X050/R0278/001/5200	Motor Vehicle Licence an	Fleet Management And System	400 000.00	418 400.00	437 228.00
O0001/IE00758/F0041/X058/R0279/001/5200	Tenders	Advertising	900 000.00	941 400.00	983 763.00
			<b>15 497 758.48</b>	<b>15 164 655.38</b>	<b>15 847 064.87</b>
Name	Item	Old description	Annual Budget 2024/25	Annual Budget 2025/26	Annual Budget 2026/27
<b>Community Services</b>					
<b>General expenses</b>					
O0001/IE00060/F0041/X006/R0278/001/5066	Accommodation	Travel & Accomodation	300 000.00	313 800.00	327 921.00
O0001/IE00062/F0041/X006/R0278/001/5066	Food and Beverage (Serve	Travel & Accomodation	50 000.00	52 300.00	54 653.50
O0001/IE01583/F0041/X006/R0278/001/5066	Road Transport	Travel and Accomodation	20 000.00	20 920.00	21 861.40
O0001/IE00143/F0041/X006/R0278/001/5066	Car Rental	Travel & Accomodation	15 000.00	15 690.00	16 396.05
O0001/IE00144/F0041/X006/R0278/001/5066	Own Transport	Travel & Accomodation	250 000.00	261 500.00	273 267.50
O0001/IE00677/F0041/X007/R0278/001/5066	Catering Services	Library awareness campaign	100 000.00	104 600.00	109 307.00
O0001/IE00754/F0041/X007/R0278/001/5066	Gifts and Promotional It	Library awareness campaign	150 000.00	156 900.00	163 960.50
			<b>885 000.00</b>	<b>925 710.00</b>	<b>967 366.95</b>



## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

Name	Item	Old description	Annual Budget 2024/25	Annual Budget 2025/26	Annual Budget 2026/27
<b>Corporate Services</b>					
<b>General expenditure</b>					
O0001/IE00579/F0041/X046/R0278/001/5520	Municipal Services	Telecommunications	1 100 000.00	1 150 600.00	1 202 377.00
O1227-1/IE03752/F0041/X046/R0278/001/5520	Bursaries (Non-Employee)	Bursary Fund.	3 080 000.00	3 221 680.00	3 366 655.60
O0001/IE01583/F0041/X046/R0278/001/5520	Road Transport	Travel and Accommodation	17 121.25	17 908.83	18 714.73
O0001/IE01581/F0041/X046/R0278/001/5520	Air Transport	Travel & Accommodation	47 105.55	49 272.41	51 489.67
O0001/IE00062/F0041/X046/R0278/001/5520	Food and Beverage (Serve	Travel & Accommodation	61 316.15	64 136.69	67 022.84
O0001/IE00063/F0041/X046/R0278/001/5520	Incidental Cost	Travel & Accommodation	-	0.00	0.00
O0001/IE00061/F0041/X046/R0278/001/5520	Daily Allowance	Travel & Accommodation	-	0.00	0.00
O0001/IE00143/F0041/X046/R0278/001/5520	Car Rental	Travel & Accommodation	62 840.55	65 731.22	68 689.13
O0001/IE00144/F0041/X046/R0278/001/5520	Own Transport	Travel & Accommodation	81 961.10	85 731.31	89 589.22
O0001/IE00060/F0041/X046/R0278/001/5520	Accommodation	Travel & Accommodation	250 000.00	261 500.00	273 267.50
O1297-1/IE00059/F0041/X046/R0278/001/5520	National	Development Of Ohs Standards	-	0.00	0.00
O0001/IE00059/F0041/X046/R0278/001/5520	National	Training-Staff	1 500 000.00	1 569 000.00	1 639 605.00
O1297-1/IE00571/F0041/X046/R0278/001/5520	Hire Charges	Development Of Ohs Standards	2 600 000.00	2 719 600.00	2 841 982.00
O0001/IE00757/F0041/X051/R0278/001/5520	Staff Recruitment	Advertising	250 000.00	261 500.00	273 267.50
O0001/IE00584/F0041/X051/R0278/001/5520	Professional Bodies, Mem	Administration Expenses	2 400 000.00	2 510 400.00	2 623 368.00
O0001/IE00060/F0041/X051/R0278/001/5520	Accommodation	Travel & Accommodation	60 000.00	62 760.00	65 584.20
O0001/IE00144/F0041/X051/R0278/001/5520	Own Transport	Travel & Accommodation	80 000.00	83 680.00	87 445.60
O0001/IE00143/F0041/X051/R0278/001/5520	Car Rental	Travel & Accommodation	10 000.00	10 460.00	10 930.70
O0001/IE01581/F0041/X051/R0278/001/5520	Air Transport	Travel & Accommodation	30 000.00	31 380.00	32 792.10
O0001/IE00061/F0041/X051/R0278/001/5520	Daily Allowance	Travel & Accommodation	-	0.00	0.00
O0001/IE00062/F0041/X051/R0278/001/5520	Food and Beverage (Serve	Travel & Accommodation	30 000.00	31 380.00	32 792.10
O0001/IE00060/F0041/X052/R0278/001/5520	Accommodation	Travel & Accommodation	60 000.00	62 760.00	65 584.20
O0001/IE00143/F0041/X052/R0278/001/5520	Car Rental	Travel & Accommodation	10 000.00	10 460.00	10 930.70
O0001/IE00144/F0041/X052/R0278/001/5520	Own Transport	Travel & Accommodation	50 000.00	52 300.00	54 653.50
O0001/IE00063/F0041/X052/R0278/001/5520	Incidental Cost	Travel & Accommodation	-	0.00	0.00
O0001/IE00062/F0041/X052/R0278/001/5520	Food and Beverage (Serve	Travel & Accommodation	10 000.00	10 460.00	10 930.70
O0001/IE00061/F0041/X052/R0278/001/5520	Daily Allowance	Travel & Accommodation	-	0.00	0.00
O0001/IE01581/F0041/X052/R0278/001/5520	Air Transport	Travel & Accommodation	10 000.00	10 460.00	10 930.70
O0001/IE00060/F0041/X053/R0278/001/5520	Accommodation	Travel & Accommodation	40 000.00	41 840.00	43 722.80
O0001/IE00062/F0041/X053/R0278/001/5520	Food and Beverage (Serve	Travel & Accommodation	10 000.00	10 460.00	10 930.70
O0001/IE00061/F0041/X053/R0278/001/5520	Daily Allowance	Travel & Accommodation	-	0.00	0.00
O0001/IE00063/F0041/X053/R0278/001/5520	Incidental Cost	Travel & Accommodation	-	0.00	0.00
O0001/IE00144/F0041/X053/R0278/001/5520	Own Transport	Travel & Accommodation	80 000.00	83 680.00	87 445.60
O0001/IE00143/F0041/X053/R0278/001/5520	Car Rental	Travel & Accommodation	10 000.00	10 460.00	10 930.70
O0001/IE01581/F0041/X053/R0278/001/5520	Air Transport	Travel & Accommodation	10 000.00	10 460.00	10 930.70
O0001/IE00008/F0041/X064/R0278/001/5520	Legal Advice and Litigat	Legal Costs and Development of By-Laws	2 500 000.00	2 615 000.00	2 732 675.00
O0001/IE00604/F0041/X046/R0279/001/5520	Protective clothing	Protective clothing	350 000.00	366 100.00	382 574.50
O0001/IE00753/F0041/X054/R0278/001/5520	Customer/Client Informat	Customer Care	1 400 000.00	1 464 400.00	1 530 298.00
O0001/IE00555/F0041/X051/R0279/001/5520	Bursaries (Employees)	Bursaries (Employees)	500 000.00	523 000.00	546 535.00
			<b>16 700 344.61</b>	<b>17 468 560.46</b>	<b>18 254 645.68</b>

Name	Item	Old description	Annual Budget 2024/25	Annual Budget 2025/26	Annual Budget 2026/27
<b>Sports Parks and Recreation</b>					
<b>General expenditure</b>					
O1333-1/IE00751/F0041/X125/R0279/001/8550	Corporate and Municipal	Sports & Culture Promotions	1 200 000.00	1 255 200.00	1 311 684.00
O1308-1/IE00636/F0041/X018/R0279/001/8550	Corporate and Municipal	Sports & Culture Promotions	800 000.00	836 800.00	874 456.00
			<b>2 000 000.00</b>	<b>2 092 000.00</b>	<b>2 186 140.00</b>

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

Name	Item	Old description	Annual Budget 2024/25	Annual Budget 2025/26	Annual Budget 2026/27
<b>Public Safety</b>					
<b>General Expenditure</b>					
O1235-3/IE00571/F0041/X153/R0278/001/8510	Hire Charges	Road Safety Awareness Campaigns	120 000.00	125 520.00	131 168.40
O0001/IE00632/F0041/X153/R0279/001/8510	Catering Services	Road safety awareness campaign	220 000.00	230 120.00	240 475.40
O0022-2/IE00847/F0041/X153/R0279/001/8510	Intergrated Transport Plan	Intergrated Transport Plan	2 000 000.00	0.00	-
<b>Total General Expenditure</b>			<b>2 340 000.00</b>	<b>355 640.00</b>	<b>371 643.80</b>

Name	Item	Old description	Annual Budget 2024/25	Annual Budget 2025/26	Annual Budget 2026/27
<b>Disaster Management</b>					
<b>General Expenses</b>					
O1265-1/IE01312/F0041/X019/R0279/001/8250	Clothing Provided	Disaster Relief Fund	800 000.00	836 800.00	874 456.00
O1265-1/IE01321/F0041/X019/R0279/001/8250	Social Relief	Disaster Relief Fund	1 000 000.00	546 000.00	570 570.00
O1235-2/IE00677/F0041/X019/R0279/001/8250		Disaster Awareness	150 000.00	156 900.00	163 960.50
			<b>1 950 000.00</b>	<b>1 539 700.00</b>	<b>1 608 986.50</b>

Name	Item	Old description	Annual Budget 2024/25	Annual Budget 2025/26	Annual Budget 2026/27
<b>Waste Management</b>					
<b>General Expenses</b>					
O0001/IE00632/F0041/X131/R0279/001/7750	Catering Services	Environmental awareness Campaigns	200 000.00	209 200.00	218 614.00
O1275-1/IE00751/F0041/X039/R0279/001/7750	Corporate and Municipal	Environmental awareness Campaigns	100 000.00	104 600.00	109 307.00
O1270-1/IE00848/F0041/X039/R0279/001/7750	Environmental Impact Asse	Environmental Impact Assessment	700 000.00	732 200.00	765 149.00
O3200-1/IE00651/F0041/X004/R0279/001/7750	Maintenance of Unspecifi	Fencing of Cemeteries	-	-	-
			<b>1 000 000.00</b>	<b>1 046 000.00</b>	<b>1 093 070.00</b>

Name	Project	Item	Old description	Annual Budget 2024/25	Annual Budget 2025/26	Annual Budget 2026/27
<b>Technical Services</b>						
<b>General expenditure</b>						
O0001/IE01581/F0041/X099/R0278/001/7350	Municipal Running Cost	Air Transport	Travel & Accomodation	15 000.00	15 690.00	16 396.05
O0001/IE01583/F0041/X099/R0278/001/7350	Municipal Running Cost	Road Transport	Travel & Accomodation	0.00	0.00	0.00
O0001/IE00144/F1182/X099/R0278/001/7350	Municipal Running Cost	Own Transport	Travel & Accomodation	40 000.00	41 840.00	43 722.80
O0001/IE00143/F0041/X099/R0278/001/7350	Municipal Running Cost	Car Rental	Travel & Accomodation	10 000.00	10 460.00	10 930.70
O0001/IE00060/F0041/X099/R0278/001/7350	Municipal Running Cost	Accommodation	Travel & Accomodation	50 000.00	52 300.00	54 653.50
O0001/IE00063/F0041/X099/R0278/001/7350	Municipal Running Cost	Incidental Cost	Travel & Accomodation	0.00	0.00	0.00
O0001/IE00062/F0041/X099/R0278/001/7350	Municipal Running Cost	Food and Beverage (Serve	Travel & Accomodation	30 000.00	31 380.00	32 792.10
				<b>145 000.00</b>	<b>151 670.00</b>	<b>158 495.15</b>

Name	Item	Old description	Final Annual Expenditure Budget 2024/25	Final Annual Expenditure Budget 2025/26	Final Annual Expenditure Budget 2026/27
<b>Technical Services</b>					
<b>General expenditure</b>					
O0001/IE01581/F0041/X099/R0278/001/7350	Air Transport	Travel & Accomodation	14,672.00	15,318.00	16,007.00
O0001/IE01583/F0041/X099/R0278/001/7350	Road Transport	Travel & Accomodation	29,134.00	30,416.00	31,785.00
O0001/IE00144/F1182/X099/R0278/001/7350	Own Transport	Travel & Accomodation	145,672.00	152,082.00	158,926.00
O0001/IE00143/F0041/X099/R0278/001/7350	Car Rental	Travel & Accomodation	43,702.00	45,625.00	47,678.00
O0001/IE00060/F0041/X099/R0278/001/7350	Accommodation	Travel & Accomodation	101,656.00	106,129.00	110,905.00
O0001/IE00062/F0041/X099/R0278/001/7350	Food and Beverage (Serve	Travel & Accomodation	43,702.00	45,625.00	47,678.00
			<b>378,538.00</b>	<b>395,195.00</b>	<b>412,979.00</b>

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

Name	Item	Old description	Annual Budget 2024/25	Annual Budget 2025/26	Annual Budget 2026/27
------	------	-----------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

### Economic Development and Planning

#### General Expenses

O0001/IE00060/F0041/X098/R0278/001/6200	Accommodation	Travel & Accomodation	100 000.00	104 600.00	109 307.00
O0001/IE01583/F0041/X098/R0278/001/6200	Road Transport	Travel & Accomodation	0.00	0.00	0.00
O0001/IE01581/F0041/X098/R0278/001/6200	Air Transport	Travel & Accomodation	20 980.00	21 945.08	22 932.61
O0001/IE00063/F0041/X098/R0278/001/6200	Incidental Cost	Travel & Accomodation	0.00	0.00	0.00
O0001/IE00061/F0041/X098/R0278/001/6200	Daily Allowance	Travel & Accomodation	0.00	0.00	0.00
O0001/IE00062/F0041/X098/R0278/001/6200	Food and Beverage (Serve	Travel & Accomodation	15 735.00	16 458.81	17 199.46
O0001/IE00143/F0041/X098/R0278/001/6200	Car Rental	Travel & Accomodation	20 000.00	20 920.00	21 861.40
O0001/IE00144/F0041/X098/R0278/001/6200	Own Transport	Travel & Accomodation	200 000.00	209 200.00	218 614.00
O0025-3/IE00850/F0041/X101/R0279/001/6200	Architectural	Building Standards	60 000.00	62 760.00	65 584.20
O0025-1/IE00855/F2496/X098/R0279/001/6200	Land and Quantity Survey	Spatial Planning (Demarcation of sites)	0.00	0.00	0.00
O0025-2/IE00001/F2495/X098/R0279/001/6200	Town Planner	Formalisation of Jane Furse	2 500 000.00	2 615 000.00	1 232 675.00
O0025-6/IE00001/F0041/X101/R0279/001/6200	Town Planner	Township Establishment	2 500 000.00	2 615 000.00	1 232 675.00
			<b>5 416 715.00</b>	<b>5 665 883.89</b>	<b>2 920 848.67</b>

Name	Item	Old description	Annual Budget 2024/25	Annual Budget 2025/26	Annual Budget 2026/27
------	------	-----------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

### Local Economic Development

O1302-2/IE00835/F0041/X098/R0279/001/6250	LED Strategic Plan	LED Strategic Plan	15 000.00	15 690.00	16 396.05
O1249-1/IE01307/F2496/X096/R0279/001/6250	SMME Support	Smme Support	4 000 000.00	5 000 000.00	500 000.00
O1249-2/IE01361/F0041/X096/R0279/001/6250	Capacity Building Workshops Conducted		150 000.00	150 000.00	150 000.00
O1217-1/IE00843/F0041/X096/R0279/001/6250	Agricultural development		500 000.00	600 000.00	300 000.00
	LIBRA	New(Business registration and lisencing)	50 000.00	50 000.00	0.00
O1354-1/IE00571/F0041/X096/R0279/001/6250	Hire Charges		165 000.00	215 000.00	265 000.00
			<b>4 880 000.00</b>	<b>6 030 690.00</b>	<b>1 231 396.05</b>

Name	Item	Old description	Annual Budget 2024/25	Annual Budget 2025/26	Annual Budget 2026/27
------	------	-----------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

### Electricity and Housing

#### General expenses

O0001/IE00573/F0041/X032/R0278/001/7200	Indigent Relief	Free Basic Electricity	1 500 000.00	1 569 000.00	1 639 605.00
			<b>1 500 000.00</b>	<b>1 569 000.00</b>	<b>1 639 605.00</b>

Name	Item	Old description	Annual Budget 2024/25	Annual Budget 2025/26	Annual Budget 2026/27
------	------	-----------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

### Roads and Bridges (Operational Expenditure)

#### General expenses

O1278-2/IE00599/F1169/X116/R0279/001/7500	Supplier Development Pro	EPWP Expense	4 900 000.00	5 135 000.00	5 376 000.00
			<b>4 900 000.00</b>	<b>5 135 000.00</b>	<b>5 376 000.00</b>

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

### 2.3 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

The following are the ten main A schedule tables for the annual budget of Makhuduthamaga municipality for the 2024/25 MTREF

#### 2.3.1 Table 7 MBRR A1 – Annual Budget Summary

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A1 Budget Summary

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	41,316	44,418	46,454	62,000	62,000	62,000	42,274	63,000	66,150	70,119
Service charges	135	150	175	250	250	250	313	340	350	360
Investment revenue	1,653	3,024	7,217	6,590	5,000	5,000	3,624	3,500	3,800	4,000
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	344,951	300,035	337,037	371,709	381,709	381,709	359,615	390,802	365,464	352,701
Other own revenue	44,605	480,790	36,046	17,260	20,038	20,038	30,922	20,330	22,695	26,000
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>432,659</b>	<b>828,419</b>	<b>426,929</b>	<b>457,809</b>	<b>468,997</b>	<b>468,997</b>	<b>436,748</b>	<b>477,972</b>	<b>458,459</b>	<b>453,180</b>
Employee costs	85,247	89,506	101,174	101,092	111,326	111,326	100,549	145,051	152,036	158,878
Remuneration of councillors	23,491	24,015	23,812	27,055	28,182	28,182	25,700	29,563	30,923	32,314
Depreciation and amortisation	26,072	27,313	28,383	31,160	33,150	33,150	29,324	34,775	36,374	38,011
Interest	1,517	2,035	2,685	-	-	-	-	3,000	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	2,350	4,195	3,269	1,459	2,459	2,459	2,301	2,300	2,805	2,931
Transfers and subsidies	4,777	6,781	5,871	8,462	9,105	9,105	7,480	3,980	7,754	5,462
Other expenditure	316,695	644,561	350,260	201,977	232,714	232,714	228,608	221,140	206,754	194,832
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>460,149</b>	<b>798,405</b>	<b>515,454</b>	<b>371,205</b>	<b>416,937</b>	<b>416,937</b>	<b>393,961</b>	<b>439,808</b>	<b>436,647</b>	<b>432,428</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(27,490)</b>	<b>30,014</b>	<b>(88,525)</b>	<b>86,604</b>	<b>52,061</b>	<b>52,061</b>	<b>42,787</b>	<b>38,164</b>	<b>21,812</b>	<b>20,752</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	70,953	81,777	94,915	93,912	91,212	91,212	78,902	81,789	85,907	93,439
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>43,463</b>	<b>111,791</b>	<b>6,390</b>	<b>180,516</b>	<b>143,273</b>	<b>143,273</b>	<b>121,689</b>	<b>119,953</b>	<b>107,719</b>	<b>114,191</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>43,463</b>	<b>111,791</b>	<b>6,390</b>	<b>180,516</b>	<b>143,273</b>	<b>143,273</b>	<b>121,689</b>	<b>119,953</b>	<b>107,719</b>	<b>114,191</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>46,437</b>	<b>45,932</b>	<b>99,603</b>	<b>236,116</b>	<b>204,473</b>	<b>204,473</b>	<b>825,528</b>	<b>155,689</b>	<b>156,494</b>	<b>169,514</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	(1,311)	20,464	45,690	93,912	91,212	91,212	126,614	81,789	85,907	93,439
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	47,747	25,468	53,913	142,204	113,261	113,261	698,914	73,900	70,587	76,075
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>46,437</b>	<b>45,932</b>	<b>99,603</b>	<b>236,116</b>	<b>204,473</b>	<b>204,473</b>	<b>825,528</b>	<b>155,689</b>	<b>156,494</b>	<b>169,514</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	567,796	224,559	27,112	228,948	220,104	220,104	68,254	133,795	96,646	90,364
Total non current assets	332,708	351,425	422,960	751,692	789,047	789,047	553,390	544,553	564,940	598,563
Total current liabilities	582,271	147,024	24,352	109,117	104,063	104,063	74,235	49,984	53,225	53,201
Total non current liabilities	18,731	17,667	8,037	83,424	83,424	83,424	8,037	11,797	12,387	13,007
Community wealth/Equity	299,501	411,292	417,682	788,099	821,664	821,664	539,371	616,267	595,608	622,337
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	1,092,449	(42,611)	(36,417)	(36,417)	(89,418)	148,734	177,364	187,506
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	(93,987)	271,533	235,144	235,144	145,113	(179,042)	(179,969)	(194,941)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>998,462</b>	<b>228,923</b>	<b>198,726</b>	<b>198,726</b>	<b>55,694</b>	<b>30,199</b>	<b>27,594</b>	<b>20,159</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	14,360	104,817	6,644	58,396	64,590	64,590	17,725	30,199	27,594	20,160
Application of cash and investments	581,501	146,082	20,995	43,454	38,022	38,022	52,166	(76,317)	(56,992)	(60,436)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>(567,140)</b>	<b>(41,265)</b>	<b>(14,351)</b>	<b>14,942</b>	<b>26,567</b>	<b>26,567</b>	<b>(34,442)</b>	<b>106,516</b>	<b>84,586</b>	<b>80,595</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	80,195	101,330	160,537	357,953	385,789	385,789	270,929	270,929	277,541	296,670
Depreciation	7,657	7,747	8,257	9,848	10,748	10,748	11,274	11,274	11,793	12,323
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	1,127	1,127	1,127	7,900	9,699	9,699	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	68,876	72,517	35,453	17,507	26,246	26,246	41,055	41,055	46,297	40,359
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	(1,694)	(1,977)	(2,113)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

### 2.3.2 Table MBRR A2 – Budgeted Financial Performance (Functional Classification)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		498 131	904 836	521 392	528 721	527 209	527 209	557 261	541 766	543 969
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		498 131	904 836	521 392	528 721	527 209	527 209	557 261	541 766	543 969
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		5 481	5 360	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 500	2 600	2 650
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		5 481	5 360	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 500	2 600	2 650
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		–	–	–	20 000	30 000	30 000	–	–	–
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	20 000	30 000	30 000	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>503 612</b>	<b>910 196</b>	<b>521 392</b>	<b>551 721</b>	<b>560 209</b>	<b>560 209</b>	<b>559 761</b>	<b>544 366</b>	<b>546 619</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		244 477	578 168	268 793	217 388	244 166	244 166	260 927	269 247	284 295
Executive and council		55 636	63 916	67 231	62 706	69 677	69 677	75 518	78 998	82 508
Finance and administration		185 218	508 794	195 965	149 402	168 714	168 714	180 558	185 175	196 485
Internal audit		3 623	5 457	5 597	5 279	5 775	5 775	4 851	5 074	5 303
<i>Community and public safety</i>		26 236	28 195	35 675	33 161	37 568	37 568	42 341	40 654	42 488
Community and social services		22 990	23 362	30 372	27 624	33 079	33 079	35 801	36 948	38 610
Sport and recreation		502	1 392	1 026	1 400	1 650	1 650	1 200	1 255	1 312
Public safety		67	12	304	2 137	839	839	2 340	356	372
Housing		2 677	3 429	3 974	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	2 096	2 195
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		151 908	137 302	170 366	70 335	76 099	76 099	102 093	93 734	81 914
Planning and development		13 410	11 198	16 702	17 599	21 824	21 824	28 431	30 515	23 823
Road transport		138 498	126 009	153 634	52 436	54 245	54 245	72 862	62 383	57 216
Environmental protection		–	95	30	300	30	30	800	837	874
<i>Trading services</i>		37 528	54 741	40 624	50 321	59 103	59 103	34 448	32 646	23 348
Energy sources		5 960	23 705	11 131	3 980	4 673	4 673	4 452	5 160	5 349
Water management		–	–	–	20 000	30 000	30 000	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		31 567	31 036	29 493	26 341	24 430	24 430	29 995	27 485	17 999
<i>Other</i>	<b>4</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>460 149</b>	<b>798 405</b>	<b>515 458</b>	<b>371 205</b>	<b>416 937</b>	<b>416 937</b>	<b>439 808</b>	<b>436 281</b>	<b>432 046</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>43 463</b>	<b>111 791</b>	<b>5 933</b>	<b>180 516</b>	<b>143 273</b>	<b>143 273</b>	<b>119 953</b>	<b>108 085</b>	<b>114 573</b>

### 2.3.3 Table MBRR A3 – Budgeted Financial Performance (Municipal Vote)

# Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

## LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

### LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - Executive &amp; Council</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Vote 2 - Finance &amp; Administration</b>		498 131	904 836	521 392	528 721	527 209	527 209	537 261	541 766	543 969
2.1 - Fleet Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.2 - Finance		498 120	904 825	521 064	528 721	527 209	527 209	537 261	541 766	543 969
2.3 - Asset Management		11	11	328	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Vote 8 - Road Transport</b>		5 481	5 360	—	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 500	2 600	2 650
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation		5 481	5 360	—	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 500	2 600	2 650
<b>Vote 12 - Water Management</b>		—	—	—	20 000	30 000	30 000	20 000	—	—
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12.2 - Sewerage		—	—	—	20 000	30 000	30 000	20 000	—	—
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>503 612</b>	<b>910 196</b>	<b>521 392</b>	<b>551 721</b>	<b>560 209</b>	<b>560 209</b>	<b>559 761</b>	<b>544 366</b>	<b>546 619</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - Executive &amp; Council</b>		55 636	63 916	67 231	62 706	69 677	69 677	73 503	77 204	80 633
1.1 - Mayor and Council		50 577	58 418	64 780	59 822	65 082	65 082	68 465	71 935	75 127
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		5 059	5 498	2 451	2 884	4 596	4 596	5 037	5 269	5 506
<b>Vote 2 - Finance &amp; Administration</b>		160 031	478 300	156 263	118 484	133 101	133 101	140 164	145 929	152 511
2.1 - Fleet Management		6 521	7 202	8 815	6 810	9 184	9 184	6 780	7 092	7 411
2.2 - Finance		129 352	441 330	107 922	78 245	76 662	76 662	98 439	101 938	106 540
2.3 - Asset Management		7 128	11 853	14 831	9 008	16 576	16 576	10 467	11 295	11 804
2.4 - Human Resources		6 798	6 487	8 265	6 930	8 572	8 572	9 065	9 482	9 909
2.5 - Legal Services		4 296	4 678	6 118	3 815	4 866	4 866	4 360	4 560	4 765
2.6 - Property Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		1 225	1 403	2 029	1 333	1 444	1 444	1 575	1 648	1 722
2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		4 711	5 288	7 904	6 115	7 562	7 562	8 078	8 449	8 830
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	58	378	500	400	400	1 400	1 464	1 530
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	5 729	7 836	7 836	—	—	—
<b>Vote 3 - Finance &amp; Administration 2</b>		25 187	30 494	39 697	30 918	35 612	35 612	39 353	37 975	39 684
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		9 202	12 377	17 570	15 169	16 651	16 651	19 751	20 659	21 589
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		15 985	18 117	22 127	15 749	18 961	18 961	19 602	17 316	18 095
<b>Vote 4 - Community and Social Services</b>		22 990	23 362	30 372	26 924	32 257	32 257	36 242	37 409	39 092
4.1 - Animal Care and Diseases		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		17 023	18 705	24 439	23 258	26 034	26 034	30 924	32 347	33 803
4.3 - Libraries and Archives		1 920	1 911	2 032	150	2 359	2 359	2 606	2 725	2 848
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		908	—	957	1 007	507	507	—	—	—
4.5 - Disaster Management		3 138	2 746	2 946	2 508	3 356	3 356	2 712	2 336	2 441
<b>Vote 5 - Planning and Development</b>		13 410	11 198	16 702	17 599	21 824	21 824	29 151	31 448	27 761
5.1 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		1 485	1 000	22	1 063	563	563	—	—	—
5.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		495	1 996	3 520	5 305	3 853	3 853	4 280	6 061	1 231
5.3 - Economic Development/Planning		7 916	4 245	9 473	9 741	12 338	12 338	18 149	18 357	19 183
5.4 - Project Management Unit		3 514	3 956	3 688	1 490	5 070	5 070	6 722	7 031	7 347
<b>Vote 6 - Internal Audit</b>		3 623	5 457	5 597	5 279	5 775	5 775	4 991	5 221	5 456
6.1 - Governance Function		3 623	5 457	5 597	5 279	5 775	5 775	4 991	5 221	5 456
<b>Vote 7 - Energy Sources</b>		5 960	23 705	5 914	3 980	4 673	4 673	4 481	5 190	5 381
7.1 - Electricity		5 358	23 112	5 301	3 301	3 989	3 989	3 735	4 410	4 565
7.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		602	593	613	680	684	684	746	780	815
<b>Vote 8 - Road Transport</b>		138 498	126 009	153 634	52 436	54 245	54 245	53 104	62 637	57 482
8.4 - Roads		138 498	126 009	153 634	52 436	54 245	54 245	53 104	62 637	57 482
<b>Vote 9 - Public Safety</b>		67	12	304	2 137	839	839	2 340	356	372
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9.2 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		67	12	304	2 137	839	839	2 340	356	372
<b>Vote 10 - Waste Management</b>		31 567	31 131	29 523	26 641	24 460	24 460	31 180	28 724	19 293
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		29 324	28 513	26 405	23 033	20 363	20 363	20 378	17 425	7 486
10.3 - Solid Waste Removal		2 244	2 523	3 088	3 308	4 067	4 067	10 002	10 462	10 933
10.4 - Pollution Control		—	95	30	300	30	30	800	837	874
<b>Vote 11 - Sports &amp; Recreation</b>		502	1 392	1 026	2 100	2 473	2 473	2 000	2 092	2 186
11.1 - Recreational Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		502	1 392	1 026	1 400	1 650	1 650	1 200	1 255	1 312
11.3 - Cultural Matters		—	—	—	700	823	823	800	837	874
<b>Vote 12 - Water Management</b>		—	—	—	20 000	30 000	30 000	20 000	—	—
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12.2 - Sewerage		—	—	—	20 000	30 000	30 000	20 000	—	—
<b>Vote 14 - Housing</b>		2 677	3 429	3 974	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	2 096	2 195
14.1 - Housing		2 677	3 429	3 974	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	2 096	2 195
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>460 149</b>	<b>798 405</b>	<b>510 237</b>	<b>371 205</b>	<b>416 937</b>	<b>416 937</b>	<b>439 508</b>	<b>436 281</b>	<b>432 045</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>43 463</b>	<b>111 791</b>	<b>11 155</b>	<b>180 516</b>	<b>143 273</b>	<b>143 273</b>	<b>120 253</b>	<b>108 085</b>	<b>114 574</b>



## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

### 2.3.4 Table MBRR A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance (Operational Revenue and Expenditure)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Revenue</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	135	150	175	250	250	250	313	340	350	360
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		293	313	428	560	460	460	422	340	395	450
Agency services		5,481	5,360	5,669	7,000	7,000	7,000	5,825	6,000	6,200	6,300
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1,653	3,024	7,217	6,590	5,000	5,000	3,624	3,500	3,800	4,000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		114	107	160	200	200	200	220	190	200	250
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	435,962	13,018	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>											
Property rates	2	41,316	44,418	46,454	62,000	62,000	62,000	42,274	63,000	66,150	70,119
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	217	1,093	1,500	1,000	1,000	673	800	900	1,000
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		344,951	300,035	337,037	371,709	381,709	381,709	359,615	390,802	365,464	352,701
Interest		40,171	38,355	13,535	8,000	11,378	11,378	14,413	13,000	15,000	18,000
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		11	11	328	-	-	-	(648)	-	-	-
Other Gains		(1,466)	465	1,814	-	-	-	16	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations											
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib</b>		<b>432,659</b>	<b>828,419</b>	<b>426,929</b>	<b>457,809</b>	<b>468,997</b>	<b>468,997</b>	<b>436,748</b>	<b>477,972</b>	<b>458,459</b>	<b>453,180</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>											
Employee related costs	2	85,247	89,506	101,174	101,092	111,326	111,326	100,549	145,051	152,036	158,878
Remuneration of councillors		23,491	24,015	23,812	27,055	28,182	28,182	25,700	29,563	30,923	32,314
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	2,350	4,195	3,269	1,459	2,459	2,459	2,301	2,300	2,805	2,931
Debt impairment	3	(29)	-	-	5,729	7,836	7,836	-	10,000	10,460	10,931
Depreciation and amortisation		26,072	27,313	28,383	31,160	33,150	33,150	29,324	34,775	36,374	38,011
Interest		1,517	2,035	2,685	-	-	-	-	3,000	-	-
Contracted services		206,233	219,643	253,724	139,578	159,639	159,639	164,781	153,146	135,935	122,980
Transfers and subsidies		4,777	6,781	5,871	8,462	9,105	9,105	7,480	3,980	7,754	5,462
Irrecoverable debts written off		71,805	374,764	26,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		38,685	50,154	70,362	56,670	65,239	65,239	63,827	57,994	60,359	60,921
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>460,149</b>	<b>798,405</b>	<b>515,454</b>	<b>371,205</b>	<b>416,937</b>	<b>416,937</b>	<b>393,961</b>	<b>439,808</b>	<b>436,647</b>	<b>432,428</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(27,490)</b>	<b>30,014</b>	<b>(88,525)</b>	<b>86,604</b>	<b>52,061</b>	<b>52,061</b>	<b>42,787</b>	<b>38,164</b>	<b>21,812</b>	<b>20,752</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	70,953	81,777	94,915	93,912	91,212	91,212	78,902	81,789	85,907	93,439
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>43,463</b>	<b>111,791</b>	<b>6,390</b>	<b>180,516</b>	<b>143,273</b>	<b>143,273</b>	<b>121,689</b>	<b>119,953</b>	<b>107,719</b>	<b>114,191</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>43,463</b>	<b>111,791</b>	<b>6,390</b>	<b>180,516</b>	<b>143,273</b>	<b>143,273</b>	<b>121,689</b>	<b>119,953</b>	<b>107,719</b>	<b>114,191</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>43,463</b>	<b>111,791</b>	<b>6,390</b>	<b>180,516</b>	<b>143,273</b>	<b>143,273</b>	<b>121,689</b>	<b>119,953</b>	<b>107,719</b>	<b>114,191</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>43,463</b>	<b>111,791</b>	<b>6,390</b>	<b>180,516</b>	<b>143,273</b>	<b>143,273</b>	<b>121,689</b>	<b>119,953</b>	<b>107,719</b>	<b>114,191</b>

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

**2.3.5 Table 11 MBRR A5 – Budgeted Capital Expenditure (By Vote & Standard Classification)**

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	<b>2</b>										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	900	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		52 200	32 369	65 326	10 700	8 252	8 252	8 252	6 000	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 2		-	-	0	13 500	14 569	14 569	14 569	1 900	1 987	2 077
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	26 550	23 709	23 709	23 709	12 431	13 200	29 189
Vote 8 - Road Transport		(8 220)	16 045	45 381	182 466	156 420	156 420	156 420	124 558	141 307	138 248
Vote 9 - Public Safety		-	-	179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Management		2 457	(2 482)	(11 283)	1 000	1 522	1 522	1 522	10 800	-	-
Vote 11 - Sports & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - OTHER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>46 437</b>	<b>45 932</b>	<b>99 603</b>	<b>236 116</b>	<b>204 473</b>	<b>204 473</b>	<b>204 473</b>	<b>155 689</b>	<b>156 494</b>	<b>169 514</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>46 437</b>	<b>45 932</b>	<b>99 603</b>	<b>236 116</b>	<b>204 473</b>	<b>204 473</b>	<b>204 473</b>	<b>155 689</b>	<b>156 494</b>	<b>169 514</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>52 200</b>	<b>32 369</b>	<b>65 326</b>	<b>25 100</b>	<b>22 822</b>	<b>22 822</b>	<b>603 911</b>	<b>7 900</b>	<b>1 987</b>	<b>2 077</b>
Executive and council		-	-	-	900	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		52 200	32 369	65 326	24 200	22 822	22 822	603 911	7 900	1 987	2 077
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 480</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 257	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	179	-	-	-	222	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>(8 220)</b>	<b>16 045</b>	<b>45 381</b>	<b>183 466</b>	<b>156 420</b>	<b>156 420</b>	<b>187 161</b>	<b>124 558</b>	<b>141 307</b>	<b>138 248</b>
Planning and development		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		(8 220)	16 045	45 381	182 466	156 420	156 420	187 161	124 558	141 307	138 248
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>2 457</b>	<b>(2 482)</b>	<b>(11 283)</b>	<b>27 550</b>	<b>25 231</b>	<b>25 231</b>	<b>12 454</b>	<b>23 231</b>	<b>13 200</b>	<b>29 189</b>
Energy sources		-	-	-	26 550	23 709	23 709	8 225	12 431	13 200	29 189
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		2 457	(2 482)	(11 283)	1 000	1 522	1 522	4 228	10 800	-	-
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>46 437</b>	<b>45 932</b>	<b>99 603</b>	<b>236 116</b>	<b>204 473</b>	<b>204 473</b>	<b>806 006</b>	<b>155 689</b>	<b>156 494</b>	<b>169 514</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		(1 311)	20 464	45 690	93 912	91 212	91 212	125 032	81 789	85 907	93 439
Transfers recognised - capital	4	(1 311)	20 464	45 690	93 912	91 212	91 212	125 032	81 789	85 907	93 439
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		47 747	25 468	53 913	142 204	113 261	113 261	680 973	73 900	70 587	76 075
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>46 437</b>	<b>45 932</b>	<b>99 603</b>	<b>236 116</b>	<b>204 473</b>	<b>204 473</b>	<b>806 006</b>	<b>155 689</b>	<b>156 494</b>	<b>169 514</b>



## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

### 2.3.1 Table MBRR A6 – Budgeted Financial Position

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash and cash equivalents		14 360	104 817	6 644	58 396	64 590	64 590	17 725	30 199	27 594	20 160
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	1 409	4 821	2 697	7 080	3 935	3 935	2 049	2 779	2 832	2 974
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	546 112	108 825	11 150	145 009	138 701	138 701	39 488	56 688	47 021	51 675
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	1 115	987	707	3 308	2 128	2 128	901	2 328	2 423	2 492
VAT		771	1 143	1 031	15 154	10 750	10 750	3 036	41 800	16 775	13 064
Other current assets		4 029	3 966	4 882	-	-	-	5 056	-	-	-
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>567 796</b>	<b>224 559</b>	<b>27 112</b>	<b>228 948</b>	<b>220 104</b>	<b>220 104</b>	<b>68 254</b>	<b>133 795</b>	<b>96 646</b>	<b>90 364</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		210	210	513 500.00	210	210	210	514	514	539	566
Property, plant and equipment	3	331 915	351 139	422 446	742 683	780 939	780 939	552 876	544 039	564 401	597 997
Intangible assets		583	77	-	8 799	7 899	7 899	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>332 708</b>	<b>351 425</b>	<b>422 960</b>	<b>751 692</b>	<b>789 047</b>	<b>789 047</b>	<b>553 390</b>	<b>544 553</b>	<b>564 940</b>	<b>598 563</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>900 503</b>	<b>575 984</b>	<b>450 072</b>	<b>980 640</b>	<b>1 009 152</b>	<b>1 009 152</b>	<b>621 644</b>	<b>678 348</b>	<b>661 586</b>	<b>688 927</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	41 402	45 818	45 460	52 426	44 216	44 216	42 718	46 269	49 842	49 677
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	114	-	71	332	2 452	2 452	37 170	1 871	1 458	1 524
Provision		552 032	116 928	(3 058)	51 171	51 171	51 171	(3 058)	813	854	896
VAT		(11 276)	(15 722)	(18 122)	5 188	6 223	6 223	(2 595)	1 031	1 072	1 104
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>582 271</b>	<b>147 024</b>	<b>24 352</b>	<b>109 117</b>	<b>104 063</b>	<b>104 063</b>	<b>74 235</b>	<b>49 984</b>	<b>53 225</b>	<b>53 201</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Financial liabilities	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision	7	18 731	17 667	8 037	83 424	83 424	83 424	8 037	11 797	12 387	13 007
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>18 731</b>	<b>17 667</b>	<b>8 037</b>	<b>83 424</b>	<b>83 424</b>	<b>83 424</b>	<b>8 037</b>	<b>11 797</b>	<b>12 387</b>	<b>13 007</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>601 002</b>	<b>164 691</b>	<b>32 389</b>	<b>192 541</b>	<b>187 487</b>	<b>187 487</b>	<b>82 273</b>	<b>61 781</b>	<b>65 613</b>	<b>66 207</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<b>299 501</b>	<b>411 292</b>	<b>417 682</b>	<b>788 099</b>	<b>821 664</b>	<b>821 664</b>	<b>539 371</b>	<b>616 567</b>	<b>595 974</b>	<b>622 719</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	299 501	411 292	417 682	788 099	821 664	821 664	539 371	616 267	595 608	622 337
Reserves and funds	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>299 501</b>	<b>411 292</b>	<b>417 682</b>	<b>788 099</b>	<b>821 664</b>	<b>821 664</b>	<b>539 371</b>	<b>616 267</b>	<b>595 608</b>	<b>622 337</b>

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

**LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows**

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	23 724	42 000	48 980	48 980	52 456	49 770	66 150	70 119
Service charges		-	-	256	300	227	227	492	309	403	414
Other revenue		-	-	38 808	66 875	74 509	74 509	108 364	44 160	68 714	74 050
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	-	333 845	395 059	402 359	402 359	697 340	403 233	378 664	367 028
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	94 915	70 562	70 562	70 562	189 024	69 358	72 707	79 112
Interest		-	-	5 544	6 590	5 000	5 000	9 168	3 500	3 800	4 000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		-	-	595 357	(619 666)	(634 975)	(634 975)	(1 146 263)	(418 515)	(409 853)	(403 850)
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	(4 330)	(3 080)	(3 080)	-	(3 080)	(3 222)	(3 367)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	-	1 092 449	(42 611)	(36 417)	(36 417)	(89 418)	148 734	177 364	187 506
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		-	-	(93 987)	271 533	235 144	235 144	145 113	(179 042)	(179 969)	(194 941)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	(93 987)	271 533	235 144	235 144	145 113	(179 042)	(179 969)	(194 941)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits											
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		-	-	998 462	228 923	198 726	198 726	55 694	(30 308)	(2 605)	(7 435)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 508	30 199	27 594
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	-	-	998 462	228 923	198 726	198 726	55 694	30 199	27 594	20 159

### 2.3.6 Table MBRR A7 – Budgeted Cash Flows

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

### 2.3.7 Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
3. The 2024/25 MTREF provide for a net decrease in cash of **R 30 million** for the 2024/25 financial year, net decrease of **R 2.6 million** 2025/26 and net decrease of **R 7 million** in 2026/27.
4. Cash Flow from Operating activities;  
The municipality has projected to receive **R 49.7 million** from Property rates and **R 48 million** from other revenue which consists mainly of VAT recovery for capital expenditure and other contracted services for operational purposes. Transfers from National government are projected to be received 100%. Trade and other payables as indicated in table A6 has been subtracted from the total expenditure included in the cash flow and non-cash flow items such as depreciation and debt impairment has been disregarded in the calculations.
5. Property Rates
  - The municipality has budgeted to collect about **R 49.7 million** from the property rates billing during the 2024/25 budget year.
6. Other Revenue
  - Other revenue sources include, rental of facilities and agency services income.
  - The municipality is anticipating 100% collection on these items of revenue on the basis that collection on all these revenue items has already went above 100% in the current 2024/25 financial year.
7. Government Grants & Transfers Cash Flow Assumptions
  - All government grants are projected to be received at 100% and all conditional grants are projected to be spent at 100% during the 2024/25 budget year.
8. Interest on investments Cash Flow Assumptions
  - The interest on investments is projected to be received at 100%. All budgeted investments will be carried out as and when there is surplus cash available in the municipality's primary bank accounts and such available cash surpluses are not currently committed. The interest projection was made considering the fact that, irrespective of a separate investment account being opened, the positive balance in the municipality's primary account earn +/- 7.5% interests p.a.

## 2.3.8 Table MBRR A8 – Cash backed reserves/Accumulated surplus reconciliation

### LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

#### LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year+1 2025/26	Budget Year+2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	–	–	998 462	228 923	198 726	198 726	55 694	30 199	27 594	20 159
Other current investments > 90 days		14 360	104 817	(991 817)	(170 527)	(134 137)	(134 137)	(37 970)	0	0	0
Non current Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>14 360</b>	<b>104 817</b>	<b>6 644</b>	<b>58 396</b>	<b>64 590</b>	<b>64 590</b>	<b>17 725</b>	<b>30 199</b>	<b>27 594</b>	<b>20 160</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		114	–	71	(0)	–	–	37 170	71	75	79
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	(12 047)	(16 664)	(19 152)	(22 233)	(18 597)	(18 597)	(5 631)	(56 338)	(31 989)	(28 978)
Other working capital requirements	3	41 402	45 818	43 134	14 517	5 448	5 448	23 685	(20 863)	(25 932)	(32 432)
Other provisions		552 032	116 928	(3 058)	51 171	51 171	51 171	(3 058)	813	854	896
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>581 501</b>	<b>146 082</b>	<b>20 995</b>	<b>43 454</b>	<b>38 022</b>	<b>38 022</b>	<b>52 166</b>	<b>(76 317)</b>	<b>(56 992)</b>	<b>(60 436)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf</b>		<b>(567 140)</b>	<b>(41 265)</b>	<b>(14 351)</b>	<b>14 942</b>	<b>26 567</b>	<b>26 567</b>	<b>(34 442)</b>	<b>106 516</b>	<b>84 586</b>	<b>80 595</b>
<b>Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf</b>		<b>(567 140)</b>	<b>(41 265)</b>	<b>(14 351)</b>	<b>14 942</b>	<b>26 567</b>	<b>26 567</b>	<b>(34 442)</b>	<b>106 516</b>	<b>84 586</b>	<b>80 595</b>

### Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
5. Considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the 2024/25 MTREF was fully funded.
6. The municipality does not have non-current investments and no projection has been made for unspent conditional grants as we plan to utilize 100% of the allocation by year end.
7. The municipality is planning to spend 100% of its conditional grants.



## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

8. VAT input will always be more than VAT output which is reflecting in the cash flow from operating activities and therefore no amount will reflect under statutory requirements.
9. The municipality's third party payments such as SARS under the statutory requirements are accounted for under the employee related costs on B7 as part of the payments to suppliers and employees over the 2024/25 MTREF. The VAT portion is also accounted for as part of the payments to suppliers and employees and also under the capital assets payments on the B7.
10. The main purpose of the other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A key challenge is often the mismatch between the timing of receipts of funds from debtors and payments due to employees and creditors. High levels of debtor non-payment and receipt delays will have a greater requirement for working capital. Any underperformance in relation to collections could place upward pressure on the ability of the municipality to meet its creditor obligations.



## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

### Table MBRR table A9 – Asset Management

LIM 473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A9 Asset Management

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	133 182	145 919	167 687	18 200	13 122	13 122	18 700	1 987	2 077
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		55 898	62 777	69 540	1 600	1 471	1 471	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	420	2 000	2 060	2 060	-	-	-
Other Assets		55 898	62 777	69 960	3 600	3 531	3 531	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		8 215	8 215	8 215	900	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		8 215	8 215	8 215	900	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	6	23 742	27 051	33 436	1 500	1 700	1 700	1 900	1 987	2 077
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 397	9 578	10 510	-	90	90	1 000	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	179	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		35 665	38 033	44 122	8 700	6 102	6 102	15 800	-	-
Land		265	265	1 265	3 500	1 700	1 700	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets		1 127	1 127	1 127	7 900	9 699	9 699	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 127	1 127	1 127	7 900	9 699	9 699	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	4	1 127	1 127	1 127	7 900	9 699	9 699	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		134 309	147 046	168 815	26 100	22 822	22 822	18 700	1 987	2 077
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		57 026	63 905	70 667	9 500	11 170	11 170	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	420	2 000	2 060	2 060	-	-	-
Other Assets		57 026	63 905	71 088	11 500	13 230	13 230	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		8 215	8 215	8 215	900	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	8 215	8 215	8 215	900	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	5	23 742	27 051	33 436	1 500	1 700	1 700	1 900	1 987	2 077
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 397	9 578	10 510	-	90	90	1 000	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	179	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		35 665	38 033	44 122	8 700	6 102	6 102	15 800	-	-
Land		265	265	1 265	3 500	1 700	1 700	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		134 309	147 046	168 815	26 100	22 822	22 822	18 700	1 987	2 077
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)										
Roads Infrastructure	5	80 195	101 330	160 537	357 953	385 789	385 789	270 929	277 541	296 670
Storm water Infrastructure		6 238	22 283	67 664	182 466	156 420	156 420	123 058	135 307	131 248
Electrical Infrastructure		3 565	3 565	3 565	26 550	23 709	23 709	12 431	13 200	29 189
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 000	1 522	1 522	-	-	-
Infrastructure		9 803	25 848	71 229	210 016	181 651	181 651	135 489	148 507	160 437
Community Assets		2 257	2 257	2 257	-	-	-	1 500	6 000	7 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		210	210	514	210	210	210	514	539	566
Other Assets		39 372	43 938	48 419	60 535	107 361	107 361	84 473	88 710	93 164
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	583	77	-	8 799	7 899	7 899	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	9 435	10 609	14 699	26 580	26 880	26 880	13 059	13 718	14 413	
Furniture and Office Equipment	3 654	3 309	3 596	3 538	18 020	18 020	2 831	2 976	3 129	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	179	8 700	6 192	6 192	16 800	-	-	
Transport Assets	14 616	14 818	18 378	35 811	35 611	35 611	14 998	15 762	16 568	
Land	265	265	1 265	3 765	1 965	1 965	1 265	1 328	1 395	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		80 195	101 330	160 537	357 953	385 789	385 789	270 929	277 541	296 670
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	7 657	7 747	8 257	9 848	10 748	10 748	11 274	11 793	12 323
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	68 876	72 517	35 453	17 507	26 246	26 246	41 055	46 297	40 359
Roads Infrastructure		49 051	46 416	-	-	-	-	20 000	28 000	21 276
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 976	1 500	2 786	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 072	2 122
Infrastructure		51 027	47 916	2 786	1 500	1 500	1 500	21 500	30 072	23 398
Community Facilities		908	-	957	1 007	507	507	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		908	-	957	1 007	507	507	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	2 677	3 429	3 974	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	2 096	2 195	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets	2 677	3 429	3 974	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	2 096	2 195	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	10 671	12 849	16 755	9 000	12 250	12 250	12 555	9 945	10 393	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	3 594	8 324	10 982	4 000	9 989	9 989	4 000	4 184	4 372	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		76 533	80 264	43 710	27 355	36 993	36 993	52 330	58 090	52 682
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.8%	0.8%	0.7%	30.3%	42.5%	42.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		14.7%	14.6%	13.7%	80.2%	90.2%	90.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		86.5%	71.6%	22.1%	5.0%	6.9%	6.9%	15.2%	16.7%	13.6%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Prop		87.9%	72.7%	22.8%	7.3%	9.5%	9.5%	15.2%	16.7%	13.6%

### 2.3.9 Table 16 MBRR table A10 – Basic Service delivery measurement

#### Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

##### LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>				
Water (6 kiloliters per <b>indigent</b> household per month)		–	–	–
Sanitation (free sanitation service to <b>indigent</b> households)		–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per <b>indigent</b> household per month)		1 500	2 000	2 000
Refuse (removed once a week for <b>indigent</b> households)		–	–	–
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		–	–	–
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	8	<b>1 500</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>

- Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
- The municipality continues to make good progress with the eradication of backlogs on services that are within the functions of the municipality in terms of the South African Constitution and Municipal Systems Act. The municipality performs only the function of providing indigents registered in the municipality's indigent register with electricity tokens (Free Basic Electricity) and the other basic services as listed in table A10 are performed by the Sekhukhune District Municipality. It must be noted also that as the municipality does not sell electricity, but purchase the electricity from Eskom, therefore the revenue costs for providing free basic electricity is Zero.
- The following are the services that are provided by the district municipality and hence, no information has been completed on the table A10 of the municipality's Annual budget for 2024/25 MTREF:
  - Water services
  - Sanitation services
  - Electricity services
  - Refuse services
- The budget provides for 7900 households to be registered as indigent in 2024/25 and therefore entitled to receiving Free Basic Services. It is anticipated that these Free Basic Services will cost the municipality **R 1.5 million** in 2024/25, increasing to **R 2 million** in 2025/26 and **R 2 million** in 2026/27. This is covered by the municipality's equitable share allocation from national government.



## **3 PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

### **3.1 Overview of municipal budget process.**

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee of the municipality consists of the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the Portfolio chairperson for Finance.

The primary aims of the Budget Steering Committee are to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritized in the allocation of resources.

The budget steering committee had regular meetings to deal with the IDP/Budget processes as contained in the municipality's approved time schedule that sets out the process to review the IDP and prepare the annual budget.

#### **3.1.1 Budget Process Overview**

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2020) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required IDP and budget time schedule in July 2020. Key dates applicable to the process were adhered to and progress was reported to council quarterly.

#### **3.1.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan**

This is the first review of the IDP as adopted by Council in July 2020.

The municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the



## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

The Process Plan applicable to the first revision cycle included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- Compilation of the SDBIP

The SDBIP for 2024/25 has been completed and will be submitted to the relevant stakeholders within 28 days from the date of adopting the budget by council.

### **3.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers**

As part of the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF, extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF:

- Municipality's growth
- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e. inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns)
- Performance trends
- The approved 2020/21 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP
- Cash Flow Management Strategy
- Debtor payment levels
- Investment possibilities
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services;
- Improved and sustainable service delivery
- The municipality's Spatial Development Plan

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 51 and 54, 55, 58, 59, 66, 67, 70, 72, 74, 75, 78, 79, 85, 86, 89, 91, 93, 94, 98 & 99, 107 & 108 and 126 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritization process

### 3.1.4 Community Consultation

The below consultation schedule for 2024/25 MTREF which was tabled before Council on June 2023 and was also published on the municipality's website, and hard copies were made available at customer care offices, municipal notice boards and the municipality's community libraries and at tribal offices. Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality IDP/Budget Process Plan is outlined as follows:

- Phases and activities of the process;
- Structures that will manage the planning process and their respective roles
- Public/community participation;
- Time schedule for the planning process; and
- Monitoring of the process

#### 2) Phases and activities of the IDP/ Budget/PMS Process Plan

The table below shows the phases/stages of the IDP process and Activities entailed for the review of the 2023-2024 IDP

Stages/phases of the IDP process	
IDP phases	Activities
Preparatory Phase	Identification and establishment of stakeholders and or structures and sources of information Development of the IDP Framework and Process plan
Analysis Phase	Compilation of levels of development and backlogs that suggest areas of intervention
Strategies phase	Reviewing the Vision, Mission, Strategies and Objectives
Project phase	Identification of possible projects and their funding sources
Integration Phase	Sector plans summary inclusion and programmes of action.
Approval Phase	Submission of Annual IDP to council Road-show on Public Participation and publication Amendments of the Annual IDP according to comments; Submission of final IDP to council for approval and adoption

### **3. Institutional arrangements for the IDP process and implementation**

In order to manage the Annealing of the IDP outputs effectively, Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality institutionalized the participation process thereby giving affected parties access to contribute to the decision making process. The following structures, linked to the internal organizational arrangements have therefore been established:

- The IDP Steering committee which is chaired by the Head of Budget and Treasury and is composed as follows: Senior Managers, Divisional Managers and Senior IDP Officer/IDP Officer7j
- IDP Representative Forum which is chaired by the Mayor and composed of the following stakeholders: Councilors, Ward committees, CDWs, Traditional leaders, organized business, Women's organizations, Youth movements, People with Disabilities, Advocacy Agents of unorganized groups, Sector departments, District municipality, Parastatals, NGOs and CBOs.

### **4. Context of public participation**

Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 section 17(2) stipulates that a municipality must establish appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures to enable the local community to participate in the affairs of the municipality. Four major functions can be aligned with the public participation process namely:

- Needs identification;
- Endorsement of appropriateness solutions;
- Community ownership and buy-in; and
- Empowerment.

#### **4.1 Mechanisms for participation**

The following mechanisms for participation will be utilized:

- Print media

National and regional newspaper and the municipal newsletter will be used to inform the community of the activities of the process plan and even progress on implementation

- Radio slots

The local radio station and regional stations will be utilized to make public announcements and interviews about IDP process activities and progress on implementation.

- Municipal website

Municipal website will also be utilized to communicate and inform community. Copies of IDP/Budget will be placed on the website for people and other stakeholders to view or download.

#### **4.2 Procedures for participation**

The following procedures for participation were utilized:

- IDP Representative Forum (IDP Rep Forum)

The forum consists of members representing all stakeholders in the municipality. Efforts will be made to

bring additional organizations into the IDP Rep Forum and ensure their continued participation throughout the process. The IDP Representative forum is the structure which institutionalizes and guarantees representative participation in the IDP process.

Member of the Rep Forum includes:

- Members of Executive Committee
- Councilors
- Traditional Leaders
- Ward committee Chairpersons
  
- All Senior Managers
- Sector Departments
- Organized group representatives

The forum will be responsible for:

- Represent the interest of their constituents in the IDP process
- Provide an organizational mechanism for discussion, negotiation and decision making between the stakeholders and the municipality
- Ensure communication between all the stakeholder representatives
- Monitor the performance of the planning and implementation



## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

**Below is the Adopted Schedule for the review of IDP/Budget for the 2024-2025 f/y**

Month	Action	Target date
<b>PREPARATORY PHASE</b>		
July 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review of previous year's IDP/Budget process</li> <li>Exco provides political guidance over the budget process and priorities that must inform preparation of the budget</li> <li>Submit IDP/Budget Process Plan for 2024/2025 to Council</li> <li>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter Performance Lekgotla (2022-2023)</li> <li>All Senior Managers and Municipal Manager's annual performance agreements signed and submitted to MEC for Cogesta.</li> </ul>	July 2023
August 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ward to Ward based data collection</li> <li>Collate information from ward based data</li> <li>Submit Annual Financial Statements for 2022-2023 to AG</li> <li>Submit 2022-2023 cumulative Performance Report to AG and Council Structures</li> <li><b>Operational Risk Assessment for 2023-2024</b></li> </ul>	August 2023
Month	Activity	Target date
<b>ANALYSIS PHASE</b>		
September 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Council determines strategic objectives for service delivery through IDP review processes and the development of the next 3-year budget (including review of sector department plan)</li> <li>Consult provincial and national sector departments on sector specific programmes for alignment (libraries, schools, clinics, water, electricity, roads, sanitation, etc.)</li> <li>Finalise ward based data compilation for verification in December (IDP Rep forum)</li> </ul>	September 2023
Month	Activity	Target date
<b>STRATEGIES PHASE</b>		
October 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quarterly (1<sup>st</sup>) review of the 2023-2024 budget, related policies, amendments (if necessary), any related process</li> </ul>	October 2023



## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Begin preliminary preparations on proposed budget for 2024-2025 financial year</li> <li>o 1<sup>st</sup> Quarter Performance Lekgotla (2023-2024)</li> <li>o Submission of 2023-2024 1<sup>st</sup> quarter performance report to council</li> <li>o mSCOA Steering Committee meeting</li> </ul>	
Month	Activity	Target date
<b>PROJECTS PHASE</b>		
November 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Confirm IDP Projects with District and Sector departments</li> <li>o Review and effect changes on the initial IDP Annual</li> </ul>	November 2023
Month	Activity	Target date
<b>INTEGRATION PHASE</b>		
December 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Review budget performance and prepare for 2023-2024 budget adjustment</li> <li>o Consolidated Analysis Phase in Place</li> <li>o IDP/Budget Steering committee</li> <li>o IDP Representative Forum</li> <li>o Update Council Structures on updated data</li> <li>o mSCOA Steering Committee meeting</li> </ul>	December 2023
January 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Table Annual 2022-2023 Annual Report to Council</li> <li>o Submit Annual Annual Report to AG, PT and Coghsta</li> <li>o Publish Annual Annual Report in the Municipal jurisdiction (website etc.)</li> <li>o Prepare Oversight Report for 2022-2023 financial year</li> <li>o Mid-Year Performance Lekgotla</li> <li>o Table Mid-Year Performance assessment report to council and submit to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury, Coghsta and Mayor</li> <li>o IDP/Budget Steering committee</li> <li>o Strategic Planning Session (Review of IDP/Budget, related policies)</li> </ul>	January 2024
Month	Activity	Target date

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

February 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Table 2023-2024 Budget Adjustment (if necessary)</li> <li>o Download of the latest mSCOA template</li> <li>o Capturing the IDP projects and Budget figures onto the Municipal Planning and Budget Module(MPBM)and approved to the Financial System.</li> <li>o Uploading of mSCOA data strings for the Adjustment budget onto the National Treasury'sGoMuni portal.</li> <li>o Submission of Annual IDP/Budget for 2024-2025 to Management, relevant stakeholders and structures</li> <li>o Table adjusted SDBIP</li> <li>o Conduct Mid-Year Performance assessment forMunicipal Manager and all Senior Managers for 2023-2024 financial Year.</li> </ul>	February 2024
---------------	--	---------------

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Submit and Present Mid-Year performance assessment report and adjustment budget to Provincial Treasury.</li> <li>○ mSCOA Steering Committee meeting</li> </ul>	
March 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Council considers the 2024-2025 Annual IDP/Budget /SDBIP</li> <li>○ Adoption of Oversight Report for 2022-2023</li> </ul>	March 2024
	<b>APPROVAL PHASE</b>	
April 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Publish the 2024-2025 IDP/Budget for public comments.</li> <li>○ Submit 2024-2025 Annual IDP/Budget to the National Treasury, Provincial Treasury, Cogesta and SDM in both printed and electronic formats</li> <li>○ Community consultation and with key stakeholders</li> <li>○ <b>Strategic Risk Assessment for 2023-2024</b></li> <li>○ 3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter Performance Lekgotla (2023-2024)</li> <li>○ Submission of 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter performance report to council</li> <li>○ mSCOA Steering Committee meeting</li> </ul>	April 2024
May 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ IDP/Budget steering committee meeting</li> <li>○ Submission of Annual IDP/Budget for 2024-2025 with incorporated comments from stakeholders 'consultation to council for approval</li> <li>○ Download of the latest mSCOA template</li> <li>○ Capturing the IDP projects and Budget figures onto the Municipal Planning and Budget Module (MPBM) and approved to the Financial System.</li> <li>○ Uploading of mSCOA data strings for the Adopted budget onto the National Treasury's GoMuni portal.</li> <li>○ Submit final annual procurement plan to Mayor, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury.</li> <li>○ Table Municipal policies and By-Laws to council for approval.</li> <li>○ Prepare SDBIP for 2024-2025</li> <li>○ <b>Prepare operational Risk assessment for 2024-2025</b></li> </ul>	May 2024

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

June 2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Publish the approved 2024-2025 IDP/Budget</li> <li>○ Submission of the SDBIP to the Mayor for approval.</li> <li>○ Develop Performance Agreements (Performance Plans) of MM and Senior Managers for 2024-2025 Performance year</li> <li>○ Submission of approved IDP/Budget and SDBIP to MEC for Cogesta / National and Provincial Treasury and to SDM</li> <li>○ mSCOA Steering Committee meeting</li> </ul>	June 2024
-----------	--	-----------

### 3.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Our municipal IDP that provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium

and longterm strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the municipal council, was first adopted in July 2019. This plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. The municipality's IDP is therefore a key instrument which was used to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of the municipality. The IDP enables the municipality to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the municipality's response to these requirements.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's six strategic objectives for the 2024/25 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

**Table 17 IDP Strategic Objectives**

<b>2023/24 Financial year</b>	<b>2024/25 Financial year</b>
To ensure sustainable use of land and promote Growth and development.	To ensure acquisition and sustainable use of land and promote growth and development.
To improve quality of life of our citizens through sustainable roads infrastructure.	To reduce infrastructure and service backlogs in order to improve quality of life of the community by providing them with roads & storm water, bridges electricity and housing

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

To create and manage an environment that will develop, stimulate and strengthen local economic growth	To create and manage an environment that will develop, stimulate and strengthen local economic growth
To create an environment that will develop, stimulate and strengthen local economic growth.	To promote social cohesion, safety, environmental welfare and disaster management for the municipality.
To provide sound and sustainable management of the financial affairs of the municipality.	To provide sound and sustainable management of the financial affairs of the Municipality
To effectively coordinate all general administrative, governance, human resources, IT and legal services.	To promote good governance, public participation, accountability, transparency, effectiveness and efficiency..
To provide assurance and build internal and public confidence on internal and external	Improve Internal and External operation of the municipality and its stakeholders

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities. The key performance areas can be summarised as follows against the six strategic objectives:

1. Provision of quality basic services and infrastructure which includes, amongst others:
  - o Provide waste removal;
  - o Provide roads and storm water;
  - o Provide municipal planning services; and
  - o Maintaining the infrastructure of the municipality.
2. Economic growth and development that leads to sustainable job creation by:
  - o Ensuring there is a clear structural plan for the municipality;
  - o Ensuring planning processes function in accordance with set timeframes;
  - o Facilitating the use of labour intensive approaches through the EPWP programme in the delivery of services and the building of infrastructure.
- 3.1 Fight poverty and build clean, healthy, safe and sustainable communities:
  - o Effective implementation of the Indigent Policy;
  - o Working with the provincial department of health to assist on matters affecting primary health care.
  - o Extending waste removal services and ensuring effective municipal cleansing;
  - o Working with strategic partners such as SAPS to address crime;
  - o Ensuring safe working environments by effective enforcement of building and health regulations;
  - o Promote viable, sustainable communities through proper zoning; and
  - o Promote environmental sustainability by protecting wetlands and key open spaces.
- 3.2 Integrated Social Services for empowered and sustainable communities
  - o Work with provincial departments to ensure the development of community infrastructure such as schools and clinics is properly coordinated.
  - o Provision of bursaries for well deserving students who are financially needy.
4. Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele principles through a caring, accessible and accountable service by:
  - o Optimising effective community participation in the ward committee system; and
  - o Implementing Batho Pele in the revenue management strategy.
- 5.1 Promote sound governance and transparency through:
  - o Publishing the outcomes of all tender processes on the municipal website

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

5.2 Ensure financial sustainability through:

- o Reviewing the use of contracted services
- o Continuing to implement the infrastructure management strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan

5.3 Optimal institutional transformation to ensure capacity to achieve set objectives

- o Review of the organizational structure to optimize the use of personnel;

The 2024/25 budget and the MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

The 2024/25 budget and the MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

### **3.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators**

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organizational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages.

The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).



### 3.3.1.1 Other Indicators

- Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue continues to increase for the 2024/25 MTREF as the municipality continues to implement three year collective agreement on municipal salaries for the year.
- Repairs and maintenance as percentage of operating expenditure is 15% for 2024/25 budget year. The municipality will always ensure that its existing assets are properly maintained and repaired to lengthen their life span and to keep them in good working conditions.

### 3.3.1 Free Basic Services: basic electricity tokens for indigent households

The free basic electricity token assists residents that have difficulty paying for electricity services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the municipality.

For the 2021/22 financial year registered indigents are been provided with a fifty (50) KWh token per household per month at a total cost **R 1.5 million** to the municipality. The cost of free basic electricity remain the same at **R 2 million** in 2025/26 and 2026/27 respectively. The total amount of units provided per household remains at 50 KWh for the 2024/25 MTREF.

Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in Table 16 MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement)

## 3.4 Overview of budget related-policies

The Municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies of the municipality.

### 3.4.1 Review of credit control and debt collection procedures/policies

The Debt Collection Policy as approved by Council in May 2023 was reviewed. While the adopted policy is credible, sustainable, manageable and informed by affordability and value for money there has been a need to review the tariff for property rates and certain components to encourage our customers to pay their accounts as they complained with current rate and to achieve a higher collection rate. In addition emphasis will be placed on speeding up the indigent registration process to ensure that credit control and debt collection efforts are not fruitlessly wasted on these debtors.

The 2024/25 MTREF has been prepared on the basis of achieving an average debtors' collection rate of 76 per cent on current debtors. In addition the collection of debt in excess of 90 days has been prioritised as a pertinent strategy in increasing the municipality's cash levels and since these overdue debtors has not paid in the past two financial years and an impairment was made to their balances as at 30 June 2023, the municipality has not made any projection for them in the cash flow statement for 2024/25 MTREF. In addition, the payment incentive scheme was consulted with the customers and is being implemented to encourage customers who were not paying to start paying by taking advantage of the settlement offer by the municipality.

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the municipality and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA), and
- And the ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the determination of the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

The proposed tariff for the 2024/25 MTREF for Property rates can be shown as follows:

Revenue Category	Approved Tariff 2021/22	Approved Tariff 2022/23	Approved Tariff 2023/24	Approved Tariff 2024/25
Business Property	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16
Government Property	0.16	0.16	0.15	0.15
Agricultural Property	0.16	0.16	0.14	0.14

A R 250 000 exemption is applicable to all business properties.

### 3.4.2 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium- term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understand-ability for councilors and management of the municipality. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue and other own sourc

### 3.4.3 Budget Policy

The annual budget process is governed by various provisions in the MFMA and the Budget policy of the municipality which is aimed at instilling and establishing an increased level of discipline, responsibility and accountability in the financial management practices of municipalities. The budget policy was reviewed to ensure that it is up to date considering the latest regulations and budget circulars.

### 3.4.4 Supply Chain Management Policy

The Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted by Council in May 2020 and reviewed during the

course of the 2023/24 financial year.

### **3.4.5 Cash Management and Investment Policy**

The municipality's Cash Management and Investment Policy was adopted by Council in May 2020. The aim of the policy is to ensure that the municipality's surplus cash and investments are adequately managed, especially the funds set aside for the cash backing of certain reserves. The policy details the minimum cash and cash equivalents required at any point in time and introduce time frames to achieve certain benchmarks.

### **3.4.6 Tariff Policies**

The municipality's tariff policy provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery. The reviewed policy was reviewed and will be submitted to council for approval in May 2020.

## **3.5 Overview of budget assumptions**

### **3.5.1 External factors**

Owing to the economic slowdown, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the municipality's available cash.

### **3.5.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities**

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on municipality's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for electricity and water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration.

### **3.5.3 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds**

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. The municipality is not planning to use borrowing to fund its capital projects and therefore no interests are to be paid. The municipality is forecasting to have surplus cash for investment and cash management and investment policy will be applied when investing such funds to generate revenue.

## 3.5.4 Collection rate for revenue services

The municipality's assumption is that, the reduction of the property rates tariff implemented from 1 July 2016 will be affordable to the rate payers and collection will increase significantly as compared to the previous years. The settlement offer by the municipality to the property rates customers has also resulted in an increased collection rate during the 2021/22 financial year and the municipality remain positive that it will encourage the other to come on board.

## 3.5.5 Salary increases

We have budgeted salary increases as per the National Treasury Circular number 126. We budgeted an increase of 4.9 per cent for 2024/25 financial year.

## 3.5.6 Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focused service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives are:

- Creating jobs;
- Enhancing education and skill development;
- Improving Health services;
- Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

## 3.6 Overview of budget funding

### 3.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

**Table 22 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term**

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the transfers recognised – operational (government grants), Property rates, capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as licenses and permits etc).

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the municipality and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA), and
- And the ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the determination of the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

The proposed tariff for the 2023/24 MTREF for Property rates can be shown as follows:

<b>Revenue Category</b>	<b>Approved Tarrif 2021/22</b>	<b>Approved Tarrif 2022/23</b>	<b>Approved Tarrif 2023/24</b>	<b>Approved Tarrif 2024/25</b>
Property Rates	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16

A R 250 000 exemption is applicable to all business properties.

### **3.6.2 Cash Flow Management**

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium- term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understand-ability for councilors and management of the municipality. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue and other own sources of revenue

The above table shows a net decrease in cash held for 2023/24 and net increase for both 2024/25 & 2025/26 financial years.

## Table 28 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement

### LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	23 724	42 000	48 980	48 980	52 456	49 770	66 150	70 119
Service charges		-	-	256	300	227	227	492	309	403	414
Other revenue		-	-	38 808	66 875	74 509	74 509	108 364	44 160	68 714	74 050
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	-	333 845	395 059	402 359	402 359	697 340	403 233	378 664	367 028
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	94 915	70 562	70 562	70 562	189 024	69 358	72 707	79 112
Interest		-	-	5 544	6 590	5 000	5 000	9 168	3 500	3 800	4 000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		-	-	595 357	(619 666)	(634 975)	(634 975)	(1 146 263)	(418 515)	(409 853)	(403 850)
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	(4 330)	(3 080)	(3 080)	-	(3 080)	(3 222)	(3 367)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	-	1 092 449	(42 611)	(36 417)	(36 417)	(89 418)	148 734	177 364	187 506
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		-	-	(93 987)	271 533	235 144	235 144	145 113	(179 042)	(179 969)	(194 941)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	(93 987)	271 533	235 144	235 144	145 113	(179 042)	(179 969)	(194 941)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		-	-	998 462	228 923	198 726	198 726	55 694	(30 308)	(2 605)	(7 435)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 508	30 199	27 594
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	-	-	998 462	228 923	198 726	198 726	55 694	30 199	27 594	20 159

### 3.6.3 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year
- How are those funds used
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (expenditures > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budget year might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.

## Table 29 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	–	–	998 462	228 923	198 726	198 726	55 694	30 199	27 594	20 159
Other current investments > 90 days		14 360	104 817	(991 817)	(170 527)	(134 137)	(134 137)	(37 970)	0	0	0
<b>Non current Investments</b>	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>14 360</b>	<b>104 817</b>	<b>6 644</b>	<b>58 396</b>	<b>64 590</b>	<b>64 590</b>	<b>17 725</b>	<b>30 199</b>	<b>27 594</b>	<b>20 160</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		114	–	71	(0)	–	–	37 170	71	75	79
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	(12 047)	(16 664)	(19 152)	(22 233)	(18 597)	(18 597)	(5 631)	(56 338)	(31 989)	(28 978)
Other working capital requirements	3	41 402	45 818	43 134	14 517	5 448	5 448	23 685	(20 863)	(25 932)	(32 432)
Other provisions		552 032	116 928	(3 058)	51 171	51 171	51 171	(3 058)	813	854	896
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>581 501</b>	<b>146 082</b>	<b>20 995</b>	<b>43 454</b>	<b>38 022</b>	<b>38 022</b>	<b>52 166</b>	<b>(76 317)</b>	<b>(56 992)</b>	<b>(60 436)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf</b>		<b>(567 140)</b>	<b>(41 265)</b>	<b>(14 351)</b>	<b>14 942</b>	<b>26 567</b>	<b>26 567</b>	<b>(34 442)</b>	<b>106 516</b>	<b>84 586</b>	<b>80 595</b>
<b>Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf</b>		<b>(567 140)</b>	<b>(41 265)</b>	<b>(14 351)</b>	<b>14 942</b>	<b>26 567</b>	<b>26 567</b>	<b>(34 442)</b>	<b>106 516</b>	<b>84 586</b>	<b>80 595</b>

From the above table it can be seen that the cash and investments available total is **R 30 million** in the 2024/25 financial year and increases to **R 27.6 million** by 2025/26 and **R 20 million** by 2026/27.

The main purpose of other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A key challenge is often the mismatch between the timing of receipts offunds from debtors and payments due to employees and creditors. High levels of debtor non-payment and receipt delays will have a greater requirement for working capital. Any underperformance in relation to collections could place upward pressure on the ability of the municipality to meet its creditor obligations.

It can be concluded that the municipality has a surplus against the cash backed and accumulated surpluses reconciliation.

### Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA.





## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

### Table 30 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	—	—	998 462	228 923	198 726	198 726	55 694	30 199	27 594	20 159
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(567 140)	(41 265)	(14 351)	14 942	26 567	26 567	(34 442)	106 516	84 586	80 595
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	—	—	28 8	9 0	6 9	6 9	2 1	1 0	0 9	0 7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	43 463	111 791	6 390	180 516	143 273	143 273	121 689	119 953	107 719	114 191
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a.(2)	5	N.A.	1.5%	(1.4%)	27.5%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(37.6%)	(4.2%)	(1.0%)	(0.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a.(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	16.8%	24.9%	27.2%	27.2%	45.8%	112.0%	152.0%	150.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a.(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.2%	12.6%	12.6%	0.0%	15.8%	15.7%	15.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c.19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(79.2%)	(67.8%)	998.3%	(6.2%)	0.0%	(70.9%)	43.2%	(16.2%)	9.6%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	86.6%	71.6%	22.1%	5.0%	6.9%	6.9%	15.2%	16.7%	13.6%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Supporting indicators</b>												
% inc/ total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			7.5%	4.6%	33.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(31.6%)	1.8%	5.0%	6.0%
% inc/ Property Tax	18(1)a			7.5%	4.6%	33.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(31.6%)	1.8%	5.0%	6.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Water	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a			11.4%	16.6%	42.8%	0.0%	0.0%	25.2%	36.0%	2.9%	2.9%
% inc/ in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		41 450	44 569	46 629	62 250	62 250	62 250	42 587	63 340	66 500	70 479
Service charges	18(1)a		41 450	44 569	46 629	62 250	62 250	62 250	42 587	63 340	66 500	70 479
Property rates	18(1)a		41 316	44 418	46 454	62 000	62 000	62 000	42 274	63 000	66 150	70 119
Service charges - electricity revenue			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - water revenue			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - sanitation revenue			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - refuse removal			135	150	175	250	250	250	313	340	350	360
Agency services			5 481	5 360	5 669	7 000	7 000	7 000	5 825	6 000	6 200	6 300
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			47 747	25 468	53 913	142 204	113 261	113 261	698 914	73 900	70 587	76 075
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		495 515	504 409	373 725	109 175	123 716	123 716	161 312	94 238	135 267	144 583
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		495 515	504 409	373 725	438 010	455 181	455 181	352 045	83 480	88 995	96 229
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			—	(433 875)	(99 799)	138 242	(9 453)	—	(101 100)	17 931	(9 614)	4 795
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		415 904	381 813	431 952	472 921	472 921	472 921	438 516	472 591	451 371	445 140
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(v)		46 437	45 932	99 603	236 116	204 473	204 473	825 528	155 689	156 494	169 514
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(v)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	370 802	366 464	362 701
DoRA capital grants total MFY			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	81 789	85 907	93 439
Provincial operating grants			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial capital grants			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
District Municipality grants			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20 000	—	—
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	472 591	451 371	445 140
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Trend</b>												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	(433 875)	(99 799)	138 242	(9 453)	—	(101 100)	17 931	(9 614)	4 795
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>			432 659	828 419	426 929	457 809	468 997	468 997	436 748	477 972	458 459	453 180
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>			460 149	798 405	515 454	371 205	416 937	416 937	393 961	439 808	436 647	432 428
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			(27 490)	30 014	(88 525)	86 604	52 061	52 061	42 787	38 164	21 812	20 752
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2023)</b>										30 199		
<b>Revenue</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				91.5%	(48.5%)	7.2%	2.4%	0.0%	(6.9%)	1.9%	(4.1%)	(1.2%)
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				7.5%	4.6%	33.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(31.6%)	49.0%	5.0%	6.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				7.5%	4.6%	33.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(31.6%)	1.8%	5.0%	6.0%
<b>Expenditure</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				73.5%	(35.4%)	(28.0%)	12.3%	0.0%	(5.6%)	5.5%	(0.7%)	(1.0%)
% Increase in Employee Costs				5.0%	13.0%	(0.1%)	10.1%	0.0%	(9.7%)	30.3%	4.8%	4.5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				376111.2454	4813924.619	4813924.619	4813924.619	4813924.619	4813924.619	929811.0256	929811.0256	929811.0256
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)				384062.1129	436366.7097	436366.7097	436366.7097	436366.7097	436366.7097	476816.4516	476816.4516	476816.4516
R&M % of PPE			86.6%	71.6%	22.1%	5.0%	6.9%	6.9%	15.2%	16.7%	13.6%	0.0%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			87.8%	72.7%	22.8%	7.3%	9.5%	9.5%	15.2%	16.7%	13.6%	0.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.2%	12.6%	12.6%	0.0%	15.8%	15.7%	15.5%
<b>Capital Revenue</b>												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			47 747	25 468	53 913	142 204	113 261	113 261	698 914	73 900	70 587	76 075
Borrowing (R'000)			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			(1 311)	20 464	45 690	93 912	91 212	91 212	126 614	81 789	85 907	93 439
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			(2.8%)	44.6%	45.9%	39.8%	44.6%	44.6%	15.3%	52.5%	54.9%	55.1%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			46 437	45 932	99 603	236 116	204 473	204 473	825 528	155 689	156 494	169 514
Asset Renewal			1 127	1 127	1 127	7 900	9 699	9 699	—	—	—	—
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			2.4%	2.5%	1.1%	3.3%	4.7%	4.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Cash</b>												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.0%	0.0%	16.8%	24.9%	27.2%	27.2%	45.8%	112.9%	152.0%	150.2%
<b>Cash Coverage Ratio</b>			—	—	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Borrowing</b>												
Most recent Credit Rating			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	—	—
Capital Charges to Operating			0.3%	0.3%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Reserves</b>												
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments			(567 140)	(41 265)	(14 351)	14 942	26 567	26 567	(34 442)	106 516	84 586	80 595
<b>Free Services</b>												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			(1.9%)	(0.4%)	(2.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>												
Total Operating Revenue			432 659	828 419	426 929	457 809	468 997	468 997	436 748	477 972	458 459	453 180
Total Operating Expenditure			460 149	798 405	515 454	371 205	416 937	416 937	393 961	439 808	436 647	432 428
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(27 490)	30 014	(88 525)	86 604	52 061	52 061	42 787	38 164	21 812	20 752
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(567 140)	(41 265)	(14 351)	14 942	26 567	26 567	(34 442)	106 516	84 586	80 595
<b>MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)</b>			0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1
<b>MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖</b>			✖	✖	✖	✓	✓	✓	✖	✓	✓	✓

### 3.7 Expenditure on allocations and grants programmes

#### Table 30 MBRR SA18 - Transfers and Grants Received

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

#### LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1,2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		341 931	296 332	327 845	351 709	351 709	351 709	370 802	365 464	352 701
EPWP Incentive	-	-	-	1 925	1 783	1 783	1 783	2 348	-	-
Finance Management	-	-	-	1 720	1 720	1 720	1 720	1 800	1 900	2 000
Local Government Equitable Share	-	341 931	296 332	324 200	344 706	344 706	344 706	363 154	359 864	346 801
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 700	3 900
District Municipality:		-	-	-	20 000	30 000	30 000	20 000	-	-
Limpopo_DC 47 - Sekhukhune_Infrastructure_Spe	-	-	-	-	20 000	30 000	30 000	20 000	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	341 931	296 332	327 845	371 709	381 709	381 709	390 802	365 464	352 701
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		0	-	100 915	93 912	91 212	91 212	81 789	85 907	93 439
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	-	0	-	94 915	70 562	70 562	70 562	69 358	72 707	79 112
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	-	-	-	6 000	23 350	20 650	20 650	12 431	13 200	14 327
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	0	-	100 915	93 912	91 212	91 212	81 789	85 907	93 439
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		341 931	296 332	428 760	465 621	472 921	472 921	472 591	451 371	446 140

Table 31 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on Transfers & Grants

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

**LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme**

Description	Ref	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand								
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1							
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>								
National Government:		(12 360)	7 003	7 003	7 003	7 648	5 600	5 900
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	—	(1 925)	1 783	1 783	1 783	2 348	—	—
Local Government Financial Management Grant	—	(1 720)	1 720	1 720	1 720	1 800	1 900	2 000
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	—	(6 000)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	—	(2 715)	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 700	3 900
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		<b>(12 360)</b>	<b>7 003</b>	<b>7 003</b>	<b>7 003</b>	<b>7 648</b>	<b>5 600</b>	<b>5 900</b>
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>								
National Government:		(92 200)	93 912	91 212	91 212	81 789	85 907	93 439
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	—	—	23 350	20 650	20 650	12 431	13 200	14 327
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	—	(92 200)	70 562	70 562	70 562	69 358	72 707	79 112
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>(92 200)</b>	<b>93 912</b>	<b>91 212</b>	<b>91 212</b>	<b>81 789</b>	<b>85 907</b>	<b>93 439</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		<b>(104 560)</b>	<b>100 915</b>	<b>98 215</b>	<b>98 215</b>	<b>89 437</b>	<b>91 507</b>	<b>99 339</b>

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

**Table 32 MBRR SA 20 – Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent fund

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		341 931	296 332	327 845	351 709	351 709	351 709	370 802	365 464	352 701
Repayment of grants										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		341 931	296 332	315 485	358 712	358 712	358 712	378 450	371 064	358 601
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	12 360	(7 003)	(7 003)	(7 003)	(7 648)	(5 600)	(5 900)
Current year receipts		-	-	-	20 000	30 000	30 000	20 000	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	20 000	30 000	30 000	20 000	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		341 931	296 332	315 485	378 712	388 712	388 712	398 450	371 064	358 601
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	12 360	(7 003)	(7 003)	(7 003)	(7 648)	(5 600)	(5 900)
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		0	-	100 915	93 912	91 212	91 212	81 789	85 907	93 439
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		0	-	193 115	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	(92 200)	93 912	91 212	91 212	81 789	85 907	93 439
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		0	-	100 915	93 912	91 212	91 212	81 789	85 907	93 439
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		0	-	100 915	93 912	91 212	91 212	81 789	85 907	93 439
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		1	-	294 030	93 912	91 212	91 212	81 789	85 907	93 439
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	(92 200)	93 912	91 212	91 212	81 789	85 907	93 439
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		341 932	296 332	609 514	472 624	479 924	479 924	480 239	456 971	452 040
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	(79 839)	86 909	84 209	84 209	74 141	80 307	87 539



## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

### 3.8 Allocations and grants made by the municipality.

Our municipality does not have any allocations any grants transferred to other municipalities or entities as indicated by the table below.

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality											
Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	
R thousand											
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	-	-	73	300	150	150	71	100	150	150
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	73	300	150	150	71	100	150	
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	137	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		137	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description		4 640	6 541	5 798	8 162	8 955	8 955	7 409	6 880	7 604	5 312
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		4 640	6 541	5 798	8 162	8 955	8 955	7 409	6 880	7 604	
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	4 777	6 781	5 871	8 462	9 105	9 105	7 480	6 980	7 754	
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	4 777	6 781	5 871	8 462	9 105	9 105	7 480	6 980	7 754	

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

### 3.9 Councilors and employee benefits

**Table 33 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councilors and staff benefits**

**LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	13 588	14 967	15 381	15 381	16 135	16 877	17 637
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	2 467	2 729	2 926	2 926	3 069	3 210	3 355
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	93	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	2 526	3 226	3 414	3 414	3 581	3 746	3 915
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	5 231	6 040	6 461	6 461	6 777	7 089	7 408
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		–	–	23 812	27 055	28 182	28 182	29 563	30 923	32 314
<b>% increase</b>	4		–	–	13.6%	4.2%	–	4.9%	4.6%	4.5%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 862	2 893	3 085	3 463	3 463	3 463	4 186	4 379	4 576
Pension and UIF Contributions		950	953	479	390	390	390	513	537	561
Medical Aid Contributions		506	475	438	555	555	555	722	755	789
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	295	–	–	–	–	97	102	106
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 197	1 258	1 106	1 243	1 243	1 243	1 576	1 648	1 723
Cellphone Allowance	3	104	112	104	151	151	151	182	190	199
Housing Allowances	3	140	77	68	116	116	116	75	79	82
Other benefits and allowances	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Payments in lieu of leave		–	7	3	–	–	–	186	195	204
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		5 760	6 071	5 283	5 921	5 921	5 921	7 540	7 887	8 241
<b>% increase</b>	4		5.4%	(13.0%)	12.1%	–	–	27.3%	4.6%	4.5%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		43 594	47 020	54 663	56 535	56 535	56 535	89 868	98 694	103 136
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 641	9 179	10 765	9 890	9 890	9 890	12 796	13 921	14 548
Medical Aid Contributions		4 593	4 671	5 044	4 900	4 900	4 900	6 014	7 046	7 363
Overtime		673	1 238	2 146	1 237	1 237	1 237	1 052	1 100	1 150
Performance Bonus		3 707	3 944	4 680	4 938	4 938	4 938	5 556	5 913	6 179
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	10 031	10 120	11 742	11 225	11 225	11 225	13 993	16 285	17 018
Cellphone Allowance	3	1 835	1 997	2 276	2 512	2 512	2 512	2 874	3 197	3 341
Housing Allowances	3	2 694	2 804	3 076	3 011	3 011	3 011	3 741	3 992	4 172
Other benefits and allowances	3	73	59	56	70	70	70	75	80	83
Payments in lieu of leave		2 670	1 319	19	632	632	632	484	702	733
Long service awards		829	862	1 182	190	190	190	824	862	901
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		146	222	241	32	32	32	233	244	255
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		79 486	83 435	95 891	95 172	95 172	95 172	137 511	152 036	158 878
<b>% increase</b>	4		5.0%	14.9%	(0.7%)	–	–	44.5%	10.6%	4.5%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		85 247	89 506	124 986	128 147	129 274	129 274	174 613	190 845	199 434
			5.0%	39.6%	2.5%	0.9%	–	35.1%	9.3%	4.5%
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>% increase</b>	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		85 247	89 506	124 986	128 147	129 274	129 274	174 613	190 845	199 434
<b>% increase</b>	4		5.0%	39.6%	2.5%	0.9%	–	35.1%	9.3%	4.5%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	85 247	89 506	101 174	101 092	101 092	101 092	145 051	159 923	167 120



2.9 The following table SA23 indicates the remuneration for the political office bearers.

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior manager

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4		507 264.93	578 575.73	55 641.06	-	-	1 141 482
Chief Whip			475 558.91	402 037.63	241 614.07	-	-	1 119 211
Executive Mayor			634 080.64	794 501.34	56 597.75	-	-	1 485 180
Deputy Executive			-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor/Executive			4 821 145.26	3 209 095.76	1 979 760.92	-	-	10 010 002
Committee			9 074 486.74	5 122 736.44	2 263 565.77	-	-	16 460 789
Total for all other councillors								
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	-	<b>15 512 536</b>	<b>10 106 947</b>	<b>4 597 180</b>			<b>30 216 663</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager			809 330	222 252	351 867			1 383 448
(MM) Chief Finance Officer			678 074	110 316	365 623			1 154 013
			678 074	169 662	306 173			1 153 909
Senior Managers-Corporate Services			678 074	182 873	294 369			1 155 316
Senior Managers-Infrastructure Development			678 074	89 360	386 530			1 153 964
Senior Managers- Community Services			678 074	269 902	207 622			1 155 598
Senior Managers- Economic Development & Planning								
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	-	<b>4 199 698</b>	<b>1 044 366</b>	<b>1 912 184</b>	-		<b>7 156 247</b>
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	-	<b>19 712 234</b>	<b>11 151 312</b>	<b>6 509 363</b>	-		<b>37 372 910</b>

## 3. SA24 Indicates the Personnel Numbers

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other	4	62	62	-	62	62	-	62	62	-
Councillors) Board Members of municipal entities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal employees</b>										
Municipal Manager and Senior	3	6	6	-	6	6	-	6	6	-
ManagersOther Managers	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals		104	104	101	11	119	116	11	119	116
Finance		48	48	48	8	48	48	8	48	48
Spatial/town planning		9	9	8	1	9	8	1	9	8
Information Technology		4	4	4	-	4	4	-	4	4
Roads		6	6	4	2	6	4	2	6	4
Electricit		1	1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1
yWater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitatio		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
nRefuse		36	36	36	-	51	51	-	51	51
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
yWater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitatio		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
nRefuse		31	31	27	4	31	27	4	31	27
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service and sales workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	203	203	128	83	218	143	83	218	143
<b>% increase</b>					(59.1%)	7.4%	11.7%	-	-	-
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality Annual Budget and MTREF 2024/25

### **3.10 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow**

The following tables shows how the municipality is planning to receive its budgeted revenue and spend funds appropriated per cost centre, standard classification and the cash inflow and out flowper month.

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2023/24 Annual Budget and MTREF

**Table 364 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure**

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue</b>																
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - Waste Water Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - Waste Management		28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	340	350	360
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	340	395	450
Agency services		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	6,000	6,200	6,300
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest earned from Receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	3,500	3,800	4,000
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental from Fixed Assets		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	190	200	250
Licence and permits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates		5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	63,000	66,150	70,119
Surcharges and Taxes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	800	900	1,000
Licences or permits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		32,567	32,567	32,567	32,567	32,567	32,567	32,567	32,567	32,567	32,567	32,567	32,567	390,802	365,464	352,701
Interest		1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	13,000	15,000	18,000
Fuel Levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gains on disposal of Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Gains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Discontinued Operations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib</b>		<b>39,831</b>	<b>39,831</b>	<b>39,831</b>	<b>39,831</b>	<b>39,831</b>	<b>39,831</b>	<b>39,831</b>	<b>39,831</b>	<b>39,831</b>	<b>39,831</b>	<b>39,831</b>	<b>39,831</b>	<b>477,972</b>	<b>458,459</b>	<b>453,180</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>																
Employee related costs		12,088	12,088	12,088	12,088	12,088	12,088	12,088	12,088	12,088	12,088	12,088	12,088	145,051	152,036	158,878
Remuneration of councillors		2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	2,464	29,563	30,923	32,314
Bulk purchases - electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory consumed		192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	2,300	2,805	2,931
Debt impairment		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10,000	10,460	10,931
Depreciation and amortisation		2,898	2,898	2,898	2,898	2,898	2,898	2,898	2,898	2,898	2,898	2,898	2,898	34,775	36,374	38,011
Interest		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3,000	—	—
Contracted services		12,762	12,762	12,762	12,762	12,762	12,762	12,762	12,762	12,762	12,762	12,762	12,762	153,146	135,935	122,980
Transfers and subsidies		332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	3,980	7,754	5,462
Irrecoverable debts written off		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational costs		4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	57,994	60,359	60,921
Losses on disposal of Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>36,651</b>	<b>36,651</b>	<b>36,651</b>	<b>36,651</b>	<b>36,651</b>	<b>36,651</b>	<b>36,651</b>	<b>36,651</b>	<b>36,651</b>	<b>36,651</b>	<b>36,651</b>	<b>36,651</b>	<b>439,808</b>	<b>436,647</b>	<b>432,428</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>3,180</b>	<b>3,180</b>	<b>3,180</b>	<b>3,180</b>	<b>3,180</b>	<b>3,180</b>	<b>3,180</b>	<b>3,180</b>	<b>3,180</b>	<b>3,180</b>	<b>3,180</b>	<b>3,180</b>	<b>38,164</b>	<b>21,812</b>	<b>20,752</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		6,816	6,816	6,816	6,816	6,816	6,816	6,816	6,816	6,816	6,816	6,816	6,816	81,789	85,907	93,439
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>119,953</b>	<b>107,719</b>	<b>114,191</b>
Income Tax		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>119,953</b>	<b>107,719</b>	<b>114,191</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>119,953</b>	<b>107,719</b>	<b>114,191</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>9,996</b>	<b>119,953</b>	<b>107,719</b>	<b>114,191</b>

Table 37 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration				44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	134 315	537 261	541 766	543 969
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 2				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Planning and Development				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Energy Sources				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport				208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	625	2 500	2 600	2 650
Vote 9 - Public Safety				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Management				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sports & Recreation				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water Management				1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	5 000	20 000	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Housing				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - OTHER				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		-	-	46 647	46 647	46 647	46 647	46 647	46 647	46 647	46 647	46 647	139 940	559 761	544 366	546 619
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council				6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	18 376	73 503	77 204	80 633
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration				11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	11 680	35 041	140 164	145 929	152 511
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 2				3 279	3 279	3 279	3 279	3 279	3 279	3 279	3 279	3 279	9 838	39 353	37 975	39 684
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services				3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	9 060	36 242	37 409	39 092
Vote 5 - Planning and Development				2 429	2 429	2 429	2 429	2 429	2 429	2 429	2 429	2 429	7 288	29 151	31 448	27 761
Vote 6 - Internal Audit				416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	1 248	4 991	5 221	5 456
Vote 7 - Energy Sources				373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	1 120	4 481	5 190	5 381
Vote 8 - Road Transport				4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	13 276	53 104	62 637	57 482
Vote 9 - Public Safety				195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	585	2 340	356	372
Vote 10 - Waste Management				2 598	2 598	2 598	2 598	2 598	2 598	2 598	2 598	2 598	7 795	31 180	28 724	19 293
Vote 11 - Sports & Recreation				167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	500	2 000	2 092	2 186
Vote 12 - Water Management				1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	5 000	20 000	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Housing				250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	750	3 000	2 096	2 195
Vote 15 - OTHER				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		-	-	36 626	36 626	36 626	36 626	36 626	36 626	36 626	36 626	36 626	109 877	439 508	436 281	432 045
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		-	-	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	30 063	120 253	108 085	114 574
Income Tax				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	-	-	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	30 063	120 253	108 085	114 574



## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2023/24 Annual Budget and MTREF



**Table 38 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (Standard classification)**



## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2023/24 Annual Budget and MTREF

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	537 261	541 766	543 969
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	44 772	537 261	541 766	543 969
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2 500	2 600	2 650
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2 500	2 600	2 650
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 000	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 000	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		46 647	46 647	46 647	46 647	46 647	46 647	46 647	46 647	46 647	46 647	46 647	46 647	559 761	544 366	546 619
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	21 501	258 010	266 329	278 283
Executive and council		6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	6 125	73 503	77 204	80 633
Finance and administration		14 960	14 960	14 960	14 960	14 960	14 960	14 960	14 960	14 960	14 960	14 960	14 960	179 516	183 905	192 195
Internal audit		416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	416	4 991	5 221	5 456
<b>Community and public safety</b>		3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	3 632	43 582	41 952	43 845
Community and social services		3 087	3 087	3 087	3 087	3 087	3 087	3 087	3 087	3 087	3 087	3 087	3 087	37 042	38 246	39 967
Sport and recreation		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1 200	1 255	1 312
Public safety		195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	2 340	356	372
Housing		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3 000	2 096	2 195
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		6 921	6 921	6 921	6 921	6 921	6 921	6 921	6 921	6 921	6 921	6 921	6 921	83 055	94 922	86 118
Planning and development		2 429	2 429	2 429	2 429	2 429	2 429	2 429	2 429	2 429	2 429	2 429	2 429	29 151	31 448	27 761
Road transport		4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	4 425	53 104	62 637	57 482
Environmental protection		67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	800	837	874
<b>Trading services</b>		4 572	4 572	4 572	4 572	4 572	4 572	4 572	4 572	4 572	4 572	4 572	4 572	54 861	33 078	23 800
Energy sources		373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	4 481	5 190	5 381
Water management		1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 000	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		2 532	2 532	2 532	2 532	2 532	2 532	2 532	2 532	2 532	2 532	2 532	2 532	30 380	27 888	18 419
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		36 626	36 626	36 626	36 626	36 626	36 626	36 626	36 626	36 626	36 626	36 626	36 626	439 508	436 281	432 045
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	120 253	108 085	114 574
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	10 021	120 253	108 085	114 574





## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2023/24 Annual Budget and MTREF

**Table 39 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**
**LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sports & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - OTHER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	6 000	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 2		158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	1 900	1 987	2 077
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Energy Sources		1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	12 431	13 200	29 189
Vote 8 - Road Transport		10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	124 558	141 307	138 248
Vote 9 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Management		900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	10 800	-	-
Vote 11 - Sports & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - OTHER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	155 689	156 494	169 514
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	155 689	156 494	169 514

Table 40 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (Standard classification)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	7 900	1 987	2 077
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	7 900	1 987	2 077
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	124 558	141 307	138 248
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	10 380	124 558	141 307	138 248
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936	1 936	23 231	13 200	29 189
Energy sources		1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 036	12 431	13 200	29 189
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	10 800	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	155 689	156 494	169 514
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	81 789	85 907	93 439
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 816	81 789	85 907	93 439
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		6 158	6 158	6 158	6 158	6 158	6 158	6 158	6 158	6 158	6 158	6 158	6 158	73 900	70 587	76 075
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	12 974	155 689	156 494	169 514

Table 41 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow (Standard classification)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year+1 2025/26	Budget Year+2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>															
Property rates	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 148	49 770	66 150	70 119
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	309	403	414
Rental of facilities and equipment	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	219	230	288
Interest earned - external investments	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	3 500	3 800	4 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	800	900	1 000
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	6 900	7 130	7 245
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	33 603	33 603	33 603	33 603	33 603	33 603	33 603	33 603	33 603	33 603	33 603	33 603	403 233	378 664	367 028
Other revenue	3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	3 020	36 241	60 454	65 518
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>41 748</b>	<b>41 748</b>	<b>41 748</b>	<b>41 748</b>	<b>41 748</b>	<b>41 748</b>	<b>41 748</b>	<b>41 748</b>	<b>41 748</b>	<b>41 748</b>	<b>41 748</b>	<b>41 748</b>	<b>500 971</b>	<b>517 731</b>	<b>515 611</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	5 780	5 780	5 780	5 780	5 780	5 780	5 780	5 780	5 780	5 780	5 780	5 780	69 358	72 707	79 112
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat/ Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>47 527</b>	<b>47 527</b>	<b>47 527</b>	<b>47 527</b>	<b>47 527</b>	<b>47 527</b>	<b>47 527</b>	<b>47 527</b>	<b>47 527</b>	<b>47 527</b>	<b>47 527</b>	<b>47 527</b>	<b>570 329</b>	<b>590 438</b>	<b>594 723</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	12 248	12 248	12 248	12 248	12 248	12 248	12 248	12 248	12 248	12 248	12 248	12 248	146 980	153 741	160 659
Remuneration of councillors	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	2 464	29 563	30 922	32 314
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	2 875	3 335	3 450
Contracted services	14 677	14 677	14 677	14 677	14 677	14 677	14 677	14 677	14 677	14 677	14 677	14 677	176 118	156 326	141 427
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	3 080	3 222	3 367
Other expenditure	5 248	5 248	5 248	5 248	5 248	5 248	5 248	5 248	5 248	5 248	5 248	5 248	62 979	65 528	66 000
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>35 133</b>	<b>35 133</b>	<b>35 133</b>	<b>35 133</b>	<b>35 133</b>	<b>35 133</b>	<b>35 133</b>	<b>35 133</b>	<b>35 133</b>	<b>35 133</b>	<b>35 133</b>	<b>35 133</b>	<b>421 595</b>	<b>413 074</b>	<b>407 217</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	14 920	14 920	14 920	14 920	14 920	14 920	14 920	14 920	14 920	14 920	14 920	14 920	179 042	179 969	194 941
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>50 053</b>	<b>50 053</b>	<b>50 053</b>	<b>50 053</b>	<b>50 053</b>	<b>50 053</b>	<b>50 053</b>	<b>50 053</b>	<b>50 053</b>	<b>50 053</b>	<b>50 053</b>	<b>50 053</b>	<b>600 637</b>	<b>593 043</b>	<b>602 158</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(2 526)</b>	<b>(2 526)</b>	<b>(2 526)</b>	<b>(2 526)</b>	<b>(2 526)</b>	<b>(2 526)</b>	<b>(2 526)</b>	<b>(2 526)</b>	<b>(2 526)</b>	<b>(2 526)</b>	<b>(2 526)</b>	<b>(2 526)</b>	<b>(30 308)</b>	<b>(2 605)</b>	<b>(7 435)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	60 508	57 982	55 456	52 930	50 405	47 879	45 353	42 828	40 302	37 776	35 251	32 725	60 508	30 199	27 594
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	57 982	55 456	52 930	50 405	47 879	45 353	42 828	40 302	37 776	35 251	32 725	30 199	30 199	27 594	20 159

### 3.11 Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium- term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

### 3.12 Capital expenditure details

The following three tables present details of the municipality's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

**Table 42 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class**

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Other assets</b>		55 898	62 777	69 960	3 600	3 531	3 531	-	-	-
Operational		55 898	62 777	69 540	1 600	1 471	1 471	-	-	-
Buildings		52 286	58 340	63 975	1 600	1 471	1 471	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		3 612	4 438	5 565	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	420	2 000	2 060	2 060	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	420	2 000	2 060	2 060	-	-	-
Staff Housing		8 215	8 215	8 215	900	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>										
Licences and Rights		8 215	8 215	8 215	900	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		8 215	8 215	8 215	900	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		23 742	27 051	33 436	1 500	1 700	1 700	1 900	1 987	2 077
Computer Equipment		23 742	27 051	33 436	1 500	1 700	1 700	1 900	1 987	2 077
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		9 397	9 578	10 510	-	90	90	1 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 397	9 578	10 510	-	90	90	1 000	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	179	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	179	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		35 665	38 033	44 122	8 700	6 102	6 102	15 800	-	-
Transport Assets		35 665	38 033	44 122	8 700	6 102	6 102	15 800	-	-
<b>Land</b>		265	265	1 265	3 500	1 700	1 700	-	-	-
Land		265	265	1 265	3 500	1 700	1 700	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>133 182</b>	<b>145 919</b>	<b>167 687</b>	<b>18 200</b>	<b>13 122</b>	<b>13 122</b>	<b>18 700</b>	<b>1 987</b>	<b>2 077</b>

**Table 43 MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class**

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>3 597</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Roads Infrastructure		3 597	-	-	5 000	9 000	9 000	6 000	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	5 000	9 000	9 000	6 000	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asse</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3 597</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	2.7%	4.8%	4.8%	2.5%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		11.4%	0.0%	0.0%	13.4%	26.3%	26.3%	19.3%	0.0%	0.0%

**Table 44 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class**

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
<u>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>										
<u>Infrastructure</u>		51 027	47 916	2 786	1 500	1 500	1 500	21 500	30 072	23 398
Roads Infrastructure		49 051	46 416	–	–	–	–	20 000	28 000	21 276
Roads		49 051	46 416	–	–	–	–	20 000	28 000	21 276
Electrical Infrastructure		1 976	1 500	2 786	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 072	2 122
Power Plants		1 976	1 500	2 786	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 072	2 122
<u>Community Assets</u>		908	–	957	1 007	507	507	–	–	–
Community Facilities		908	–	957	1 007	507	507	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		908	–	957	1 007	507	507	–	–	–
<u>Other assets</u>		2 677	3 429	3 974	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	2 096	2 195
Operational Buildings		2 677	3 429	3 974	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	2 096	2 195
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		2 677	3 429	3 974	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	2 096	2 195
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		10 671	12 849	16 755	9 000	12 250	12 250	12 555	9 945	10 393
Computer Equipment		10 671	12 849	16 755	9 000	12 250	12 250	12 555	9 945	10 393
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		3 594	8 324	10 982	4 000	9 989	9 989	4 000	4 184	4 372
Machinery and Equipment		3 594	8 324	10 982	4 000	9 989	9 989	4 000	4 184	4 372
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>68 876</b>	<b>72 517</b>	<b>35 453</b>	<b>17 507</b>	<b>26 246</b>	<b>26 246</b>	<b>41 055</b>	<b>46 297</b>	<b>40 359</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE &amp; Investment Property</b>		20.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		15.0%	9.1%	6.9%	4.7%	6.3%	6.3%	10.4%	10.5%	9.2%

**Table 45 MBRR SA34d – Depreciation by Asset class**

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
<b><u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u></b>										
<b><u>Other assets</u></b>		2 156	2 303	2 702	2 264	3 264	3 264	3 423	3 581	3 742
Operational Buildings		2 156	2 303	2 702	2 264	3 264	3 264	3 423	3 581	3 742
Municipal Offices		2 156	2 303	2 702	2 264	3 264	3 264	3 423	3 581	3 742
<b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>		1 124	506	77	162	162	162	170	178	186
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1 124	506	77	162	162	162	170	178	186
Computer Software and Applications		1 124	506	77	162	162	162	170	178	186
<b><u>Computer Equipment</u></b>		1 736	2 195	2 309	3 471	3 371	3 371	3 536	3 699	3 866
Computer Equipment		1 736	2 195	2 309	3 471	3 371	3 371	3 536	3 699	3 866
<b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>		327	576	646	929	729	729	765	800	836
Furniture and Office Equipment		327	576	646	929	729	729	765	800	836
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2 156	2 167	2 528	3 022	3 222	3 222	3 380	3 535	3 695
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		2 156	2 167	2 528	3 022	3 222	3 222	3 380	3 535	3 695
Transport Assets										
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	7 657	7 747	8 261	9 848	10 748	10 748	11 274	11 793	12 323



**Table 46 MBRR SA34e – Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets**

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

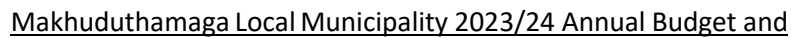
Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		1 127	1 127	1 127	7 900	9 699	9 699	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 127	1 127	1 127	7 900	9 699	9 699	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		1 127	1 127	1 127	7 900	9 699	9 699	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	1 127	1 127	1 127	7 900	9 699	9 699	-	-	-

Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2023/24 Annual Budget and

**Table 47 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget**

**LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b><u>Capital expenditure</u></b>	1							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		6 000	–	–				
Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 2		1 900	1 987	2 077				
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–				
Vote 5 - Planning and Development		–	–	–				
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		–	–	–				
Vote 7 - Energy Sources		12 431	13 200	29 189				
Vote 8 - Road Transport		124 558	141 307	138 248				
Vote 9 - Public Safety		–	–	–				
Vote 10 - Waste Management		10 800	–	–				
Vote 11 - Sports & Recreation		–	–	–				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1210]		–	–	–				
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–				
Vote 14 - Housing		–	–	–				
Vote 15 - OTHER		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>155 689</b>	<b>156 494</b>	<b>169 514</b>	–	–	–	–
<b><u>Future operational costs by vote</u></b>	2							
<b>Total future revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>155 689</b>	<b>156 494</b>	<b>169 514</b>	–	–	–	–



**Table 48 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote**

98



## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2023/24 Annual Budget and

Electricity	est and street lights within Makhudutha	8000000000000000000	New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	one quality of life of the community	Electricity	5	1	–	–	–	–	14 842
Electricity	on of Electrical Infrastructure at Seeelwa	8000000000000000000	New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	one quality of life of the community	Electricity	2677	678	–	–	1 000	–	–
Electricity	ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AT MAB	8000000000000000000	New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	one quality of life of the community	Electricity	4356	6678	–	–	3 221	–	–
Electricity	n of Electrical Infrastructure at Hlanika	8000000000000000000	New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	one quality of life of the community	Electricity	654	344	–	–	1 400	–	–
Electricity	n of electrical Infrastructure at Loelewa	8000000000000000000	New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	one quality of life of the community	Electricity	7654	566	–	–	2 600	–	–
Electricity	N OF INFRASTRUCTURE AT MOHLAREK	8000000000000000000	New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	one quality of life of the community	Electricity	4446	343	–	–	3 410	–	–
Electricity	F ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AT M	8000000000000000000	New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	one quality of life of the community	Electricity	5556	244	–	–	800	–	–
Information Technology	Corporate Services	0000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented	Growth	participation, accountability, trans	Information Technology	29.83519936	-24.73520088	0	1 700	1 900	1 987	2 077
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking	Public Safety	0000000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented	Growth	one quality of life of the community	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking	29.83519936	-24.73629951	179	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation	Design of grade A DTC	1004000000000000000	New	ent, effective and development-oriented	Growth	one quality of life of the community	Road and Traffic Regulation	5	1	–	–	1 500	6 000	7 000
Roads	habilitation of Access Road at Hlanika	4001000000000000000	Renewal	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and access	one quality of life of the community	Roads	12345	12345	0	–	–	–	–
Roads	Billion of Glen Cowie four ways to new h	4001000000000000000	Renewal	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and access	one quality of life of the community	Roads	2	1	–	6 000	–	–	–
Roads	Upgrading of traffic lights infrastruc	4003000000000000000	Upgrading	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and access	one quality of life of the community	Roads	2	1	–	1 007	1 000	–	–
Roads	struction of road from Lobethal to Tiso	1000000000000000000	New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	one quality of life of the community	Roads	29.44209099	-24.41142654	–	9 852	–	–	–
Roads	Road from Stormwater at Mogashoa	Manamane/1000000000000000000	New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	one quality of life of the community	Roads	29	-24	0	–	–	–	–
Roads	Clon Cowie Post Office Phakane	1000000000000000000	New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	one quality of life of the community	Roads	30	-24	–	21 417	–	–	–
Roads	Phakane/Mamabekela to Masehlaneng	ac1000000000000000000	New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	one quality of life of the community	Roads	1234	1234	–	–	5 000	8 500	8 000
Roads	F Molegase to Mapulane access road and	1000000000000000000	New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	one quality of life of the community	Roads	24568	12345	24 426	–	–	–	–
Roads	Access Road from Mole-Gale Warden	1000000000000000000	New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	one quality of life of the community	Roads	1234	1234	–	322	2 000	5 600	8 700
Roads	g of Jane Furse CBD Internal road new	1000000000000000000	New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	one quality of life of the community	Roads	5	1	–	–	–	–	10 000
Roads	signs for construction of Madiblong	1000000000000000000	New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	one quality of life of the community	Roads	2	1	–	500	1 500	6 500	6 000
Roads	Road from Masemola Moshale to	1000000000000000000	New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	one quality of life of the community	Roads	1234	1234	–	1 800	2 000	7 000	6 890
Roads	on of Mamone Sekwati-Mafokwe	1000000000000000000	New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	one quality of life of the community	Roads	5	1	–	–	–	–	45 900
Roads	struction of Cabrievie Internal Road (4.1	1000000000000000000	New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	one quality of life of the community	Roads	5	1	–	–	7 385	17 027	–
Roads	er construction of Mangwanyane	/Kokop1000000000000000000	New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	one quality of life of the community	Roads	2	1	–	–	3 000	6 000	–
Roads	n of access road from Brooklyn to Mako	1000000000000000000	New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	one quality of life of the community	Roads	1234	1234	–	–	2 500	22 371	8 350
Roads	of Access road from Madiblong to Man	1000000000000000000	New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	one quality of life of the community	Roads	123	123	–	500	–	3 000	8 000
Roads	n and construction of Masanteng acces	1000000000000000000	New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	one quality of life of the community	Roads	2	1	–	–	–	2 000	–
Roads	F Masemola Masekhaneng to Masemola	Ma1000000000000000000	New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	one quality of life of the community	Roads	5	1	–	–	–	–	–
Roads	Ma1000000000000000000	ccess road and bridge from	New	ompetitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	one quality of life of the community	Roads	5	1	–	–	–	–	–



## 100

[illegible]



## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2023/24 Annual Budget and

Street Lighting and Signal Systems

Upgrading of Marshane Sports Facility  
10070000000000000000

Upgrading competitive and responsive

Infrastructure  
one quality of life in the community

Street Lighting and Signal Systems

30

-24

3 545

-

-

-

-



## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2023/24 Annual Budget and



## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2023/24 Annual Budget and

**Table 49 MBRR SA37 – Projects delayed from previous years**

The table above indicate that the municipality does not have any of its projects to be implemented delayed from the previous financial years.

LM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s													Previous target year to	Current Year 2023/24		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand														complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude							
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
Administrative and Corporate Support	Fencing of municipal new Municipal land Other	0000000000000000		and development	Spatial integration	By of life of the co	Land	Land	Administrative and Corporate Support	2	1	0	12 500	8 500	-	-	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support	struction of emergency exits in the main bus	0100100000000000	Upgrading	and development	Governance Buildings	By of life of the co	Operational	Municipal Offices	Administrative and Corporate Support	2	1	0	5 000	14 397	-	-	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support	gasta Matri offices, Jane Furse Library, Ph	0010010000000000	Upgrading	and development	Governance Buildings	By of life of the co	Operational	Municipal Offices	Administrative and Corporate Support	2	1	0	27 000	24 500	-	-	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support	struction of Parking Bays at Municipal Facilit	0010000000000000	Upgrading signs	and development	Governance Buildings	By of life of the co	Operational	Municipal Offices	Administrative and Corporate Support	2	1	0	7 500	7 598	-	-	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support	and Construction of Registry office bldg	0000000000000000	New	and development	Governance Buildings	By of life of the co	Operational	Municipal Offices	Administrative and Corporate Support	2	1	0	8 000	7 353	-	-	-	-
Asset Management	Statement of Financial Position	0000000000000000	New	d responsive econo	Growth	By of life of the financial	-	Management	Asset	29.83319936	-24.73649979	165456709.3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management	Statement of Financial Position	0000000000000000	New	d responsive econo	Growth	By of life of the financial	-	Management	Asset	29.83319936	-24.73649979	512924642.1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management	Statement of Financial Position	0000000000000000	New	d responsive econo	Growth	By of life of the financial	-	Management	Asset	29.83319936	-24.73649979	5808449437	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management	Statement of Financial Position	0000000000000000	Other	and development	Spatial integration	By of life of the financial	Land	Land	Asset Management	29.83319936	-24.73649979	20240000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management	Statement of Financial Position	0170000000000000	New	and development	Growth	By of life of the financial	-	Management	Asset	29.83319936	-24.73649979	384897192.6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management	Statement of Financial Position	0010000000000000	New	and development	Growth	By of life of the financial	Operational	Municipal Offices	Asset Management	29.83319936	-24.73649979	1023401340	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management	Budget and Treasury Office	0040000000000000	New	and development	Growth	By of life of the financial	Operational	Workshops	Asset Management	29.83319936	-24.73649979	89040233.34	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management	Statement of Financial Position	0040000000000000	New	and development	Growth	By of life of the financial	Buildings Housing	Staff Housing	Asset Management	29.83319936	-24.73649979	32 000	32 940	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management	Budget and Treasury Office	0010000000000000	New	and development	Growth	By of life of the financial	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Asset Management	29.83319936	-24.73649979	0	-	1 440	14 000	-	-	-
Asset Management	Statement of Financial Position	0000000000000000	New	and development	Growth	By of life of the financial	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Asset Management	29.83319936	-24.73649979	148143537.3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management	Statement of Financial Position	0000000000000000	New	and development	Growth	By of life of the financial	Office Equipment	Office Equipment	Asset Management	29.83319936	-24.73649979	131441124.2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management	Statement of Financial Position	0000000000000000	New	and development	Growth	By of life of the financial	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	Asset Management	29.83319936	-24.73649979		-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management	Statement of Financial Position	0000000000000000	New	and development	Growth	By of life of the financial		Asset Management	Asset Management	29.83319936	-24.73649979		-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management	Statement of Financial Position	0000000000000000	New	and development	Growth	By of life of the financial		Asset Management	Asset Management	29.83319936	-24.73649979		-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management	Statement of Financial Position	0000000000000000	New	and development	Growth	By of life of the financial		Asset Management	Asset Management	29.83319936	-24.73649979		-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management	Public Safety	0000000000000000	New	and development	Growth	By of life of the co	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Asset Management	29.83319936	-24.73629951	714000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management	Budget and Treasury Office	0000000000000000	New	and development	Growth	By of life of the financial	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Asset Management	29.83319936	-24.73649979	0	139 200	97 434	80 000	-	-	-
Asset Management	Statement of Financial Position	0000000000000000	New	and development	Growth	By of life of the financial	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Asset Management	29.83319936	-24.73649979	705547399.4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	Construction of Thousang Centre	0020000000000000	New	and development	Growth	By of life of the co	-	Facilities	Community Halls and	29.36894989	-24.31172752	18059945.44	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Installation of Highmast(two villages/wards)	0000000000000000	New	d responsive econo	Growth	By of life of the co	-	-	Electricity	54647488	89087	0	14 000	15 295	-	-	-	-
Electricity	cal infrastructure at Phokomo (30 H/N) and D	0000000000000000	New	d responsive econo	Growth	By of life of the co	-	-	Electricity	2	1	0	10 000	11 500	-	-	-	-
Electricity	tion of electrical infrastructure at Go Motel	0000000000000000	New	d responsive econo	Growth	By of life of the co	-	-	Electricity	2	1	0	50 000	47 500	-	-	-	-
Electricity	on of 24 Km of 22 KV line from Mamothekelo	0000000000000000	New	d responsive econo	Growth	By of life of the co	-	-	Electricity	2	1	0	51 750	44 250	-	-	-	-



104



0  
0  
0  
66533231.9

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2023/24 Annual Budget and

22,976

9 000

22,976

9 000

71,176

9 000

-

-

24 000

-

-

30 000

Roads	Construction of Kame Internal road	0000000000000000	d responsive econo	Growth	Ity of life of the co	-	-	Roads	29.32814026	-24.35149384	0	-	-	58 737	145 663	-
Roads	piso/Saeheld to Kgaruthu/Mampama Thab	0000000000000000	d responsive econo	Growth	Ity of life of the co	-	-	Roads	4.5663	23451	0	52 312	50 702	150 000	40 000	-
Roads	Construction of Mongoneng Access Bridge	0000000000000000	d responsive econo	Growth	Ity of life of the co	-	-	Roads	29.58979988	-24.40568924	1.12	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	of Mafhapisa to Kgaruthu access ro	0000000000000000	d responsive econo	Growth	Ity of life of the co	-	-	Roads	29.4988308	-24.45284843	8092718.48	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	Access road from Malla Maphone to Magole	0000000000000000	d responsive econo	Growth	Ity of life of the co	-	-	Roads	30.03989075	-24.40114212	0	274 868	166 588	200 000	-	-
Roads	of Staffortain to Ennasam Access Road	0000000000000000	d responsive econo	Growth	Ity of life of the co	-	-	Roads	29.31393127	-24.36029714	0.16	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	of Mafhapisa to Ennasam Access	0000000000000000	d responsive econo	Growth	Ity of life of the co	-	-	Roads	29.48277092	-24.43600008	10504881.6	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	Access Road from Sekhukhune Traffic Sta	0000000000000000	d responsive econo	Growth	Ity of life of the co	-	-	Roads	30.04983046	-24.45722961	0.24	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	of Thabamphe Cross to Taweng Acce	0000000000000000	d responsive econo	Growth	Ity of life of the co	-	-	Roads	29.41319656	-24.32321358	-0.06	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	ction of Access Road from Glen Cowle to Mal	0000000000000000	d responsive econo	Growth	Ity of life of the co	-	-	Roads	29.48777962	-24.50130844	-0.16	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	of road from Mashabela Tribal office to Mph	0000000000000000	d responsive econo	Growth	-	-	-	Roads	29.44449425	-24.38953972	0	34 458	34 458	-	-	-
Roads	tion of road from Makwate to Molepane/Ntwa	0000000000000000	d responsive econo	Growth	Ity of life of the co	-	-	Road	29.30166512	-24.46458817	0	135 800	114 905	105 000	35 000	-
Roads	New Construction of Access road to Mochadi	0000000000000000	d responsive econo	Growth	Ity of life of the co	-	-	Road	29.47437477	-24.50329671	216881706.6	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	Water & Sewage systems Main Office & Satel	0010010000000000	d responsive econo	Growth	Ity of life of the co	-	-	Road	30	-24	7891684.15	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	Upgrading of Mafhapisa Sports Facility	0010010000000000	d responsive econo	Growth	Ity of life of the co	-	-	Road	30	-24	1.54	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Fencing of Landfill Site(Masemola)	0000000000000000	d responsive econo	Growth	Ity of life of the co	-	-	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	2	1	0	5 000	7 609	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Statement of Financial Position	0000000000000000	d responsive econo	Growth	Ity of life of the co	-	-	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)	29.83519936	-24.73649979	37892582	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	Waste compacter truck 10 ton, roller co	0000000000000000	d responsive econo	Growth	Ity of life of the co	-	-	Solid Waste Removal	5	1	0	-	-	32 400	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Upgrading of Mafhapisa Sports Facility	0070000000000000	d responsive econo	Growth	Ity of life of the co	-	-	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	30	-24	28522561.68	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and En	Water & Sewage systems Main Office & Saehel	0010010000000000	d responsive econo	Growth	Ity of life of the co	-	-	Town Planning, Building Regulations and En	30	-24	1127385.45	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and En	Upgrading of Mafhapisa Sports Facility	0010010000000000	d responsive econo	Growth	Ity of life of the co	-	-	Town Planning, Building Regulations and En	30	-24	0.22	-	-	-	-	-



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2023/24 Annual Budget and

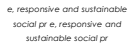
**Table 50 MBRR SA38 – Consolidated Detailed Operational Projects**



Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2023/24 Annual Budget and

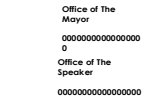
LIM 473 Makhuduthamaga -  
R thousand

Prior year outcomes														2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-	Ward Location	GPS	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome	Current Year 2023/24	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
								Class		Longitude		2022/23	Full Year Forecast	2024/2	2025/26	2026/27
Parent municipality: List of operational projects grouped by function																
Administrative and Corporate Support	Budget and Treasury Office	0000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Governance	management of the financial affairs of M	-	-	Ive and Corpora	29.83519936 -24.73500061	-	6 155	7 492	7 837	8 190	7 142
Administrative and Corporate Support	Corporate Services	0000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Governance	lic participation, accountability, transpa	-	-	Ive and Corpora	29.83519936 -24.73520088	-	11 010	11 472	12 000	12 539	9 301
Administrative and Corporate Support	Corporate Services	0000000000000000	Other	apable workforce to support an	Governance	lic participation, accountability, transpa	-	-	Ive and Corpora	29.83519936 -24.73520088	-	2 135	3 080	3 222	3 367	3 080
Administrative and Corporate Support	Corporate Services	0000000000000000	Other	Inclusivng and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access	lic participation, accountability, transpa	-	-	Ive and Corpora	29.83519936 -24.73520088	-	1 348	2 600	2 720	2 842	700
Asset Management	Budget and Treasury Office	1009000000000000	Other	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	management of the financial affairs of	Machinery and Equipment	inery and Equipmet		29.83519936 -24.73500061	-	109 816	50 000	41 840	43 723	99 886
Asset Management	Budget and Treasury Office	0000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Governance	management of the financial affairs of M	-	Asset Managem		29.83519936 -24.73500061	-	7 700	8 609	9 005	9 410	8 257
Asset Management	Statement of Financial Position	0000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Governance	management of the financial affairs of M	-	Asset Managem		29.83519936 -24.73549979	-	0	3 478	4 242	4 433	4 918
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crema	Waste Management	1002001011004000	Other	e, responsive and sustainable social pr	Inclusion and access	prove quality of life of the community b	Community Facilities	meteries/Cremato	erol Parlours	29.83519936 -24.73609924	-	4 783	-	-	-	2 536
Community Halls and Facilities	Budget and Treasury Office	0000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Governance	management of the financial affairs of M	-	-	nity Halls and F	29.83519936 -24.73500061	-	1 380	2 283	2 388	2 496	2 177
Community Halls and Facilities	Community Services	0000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Governance	prove quality of life of the community b	-	-	nity Halls and F	29.83519936 -24.73509979	-	23 749	28 662	29 980	31 329	24 946
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP)	Local Economic Development	0000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Governance	hat will promote development, stimulate	-	-	Strategic Planni	29.83519936 -24.73530006	-	499	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP)	Local Economic Development	0000000000000000	Other	able rural communities contributing to e, responsive and sustainable	Spatial integration	hat will promote development, stimulate	-	-	Strategic Planni	29.83519936 -24.73530006	-	850	500	600	300	50
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP)	Local Economic Development	0000000000000000	Other	social pr e, responsive and sustainable	Inclusion and access	hat will promote development, stimulate	-	-	Strategic Planni	29.83519936 -24.73530006	-	600	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP)	Local Economic Development	0000000000000000	Other	sustainable social pr e, responsive and sustainable	access	hat will promote development, stimulate	-	-	Strategic Planni	29.83519936 -24.73530006	-	1 480	4 000	5 000	500	3 423
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP)	Local Economic Development	0000000000000000	Other	and sustainable social pr	Inclusion and access	hat will promote development, stimulate	-	-	Strategic Planni	29.83519936 -24.73530006	-	73	150	-	-	150
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP)	Local Economic Development	0000000000000000	Other	effective and development-oriented pu	Spatial integration	hat will promote development, stimulate	-	-	Strategic Planni	29.83519936 -24.73530006	-	8	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP)	Local Economic Development	0000000000000000	Other	integration effective and development-oriented pu	Growth	hat will promote development, stimulate	-	-	Strategic Planni	29.83519936 -24.73530006	-	11	165	215	265	230
Cultural Matters	Sports, Parks and Recreation	0000000000000000	Other	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and access	prove quality of life of the community b	-	-	Cultural Matters	29.83519936 -24.7364006	-	-	800	837	874	823
Disaster Management	Disaster Management	0000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Governance	prove quality of life of the community b	-	-	aster Managem	29.83519936 -24.73620033	-	654	732	766	800	698
Disaster Management	Disaster Management	0000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Inclusion and access	prove quality of life of the community b	-	-	aster Managem	29.83519936 -24.73620033	-	108	150	157	164	150
Disaster Management	Economic Development/Planning		D I	saster Management	000 000	000000000000 Disaster Management		0000000000000000		000 Economic Development		and Planni	ng	Othe r	Othe r	Other



## Governance Governance

10ε



mon	settlements	and	improved	quality	o	lic	participation	accountability	transpa	over and
-----	-------------	-----	----------	---------	---	-----	---------------	----------------	---------	----------

Municipal Council Budgetary Details for 2023/24 Financial Budget															
Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Governance	Other	lic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	
man settlements and improved quality o	Governance	Other	lic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	
man settlements and improved quality o	Governance	Other	lic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	
man settlements and improved quality o	Governance	Other	lic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	ic participation, accountability, transpa	
Office of the Speaker	0000000000000000	Other	capable workforce to support an	Governanc	lic participation, accountability, transpa	-	-	ayor and Coun	29.83519936	-24.73570061	1 597	1 500	1 549	1 640	2 000
Office of the Speaker	0000000000000000	Other	inclusive workforce to support an	Governanc	lic participation, accountability, transpa	-	-	ayor and Coun	29.83519936	-24.73570061	542	-	-	-	-
Office of the Speaker	0000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Inclusion and	lic participation, accountability, transpa	-	-	ayor and Coun	29.83519936	-24.73570061	1 621	950	994	1 038	1 375
Office of the Mayor	0000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Inclusion and	lic participation, accountability, transpa	-	-	ayor and Coun	29.83519936	-24.73570061	1 209	700	732	765	1 165
Office of the Speaker	0000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Inclusion and	lic participation, accountability, transpa	-	-	ayor and Coun	29.83519936	-24.73570061	399	380	397	415	446
Office of the Mayor	0000000000000000	Other	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and	lic participation, accountability, transpa	-	-	ayor and Coun	29.83519936	-24.73570061	7 267	2 550	2 467	2 787	5 139
Municipal Manager's Office	0000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Inclusion and	lic participation, accountability, transpa	-	-	Town Secretary	29.83519936	-24.73539925	2 451	4 844	5 066	5 294	4 596
aneng (Ngwanakwena and Matlajane)300 H/H PH2		New	petitive and responsive economic infras	Growth	prove quality of life of the community b	-	-	onelectric Energy	1234	1234	5 217	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	0000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Governance	prove quality of life of the community b	-	-	offic and Street	29.83519936	-24.73629951	205	220	230	240	267
Public Safety	0000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Inclusion and	prove quality of life of the community b	-	-	offic and Street	29.83519936	-24.73629951	99	120	126	131	72
Public Safety	0000000000000000	Other	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and	prove quality of life of the community b	-	-	offic and Street	29.83519936	-24.73629951	-	2 000	-	-	500
Waste Management	0000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Inclusion and	prove quality of life of the community b	-	-	Pollution Contro	29.83519936	-24.73609924	30	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	0000000000000000	Other	once our environmental assets and no	Spatial	prove quality of life of the community b	-	-	Pollution Contro	29.83519936	-24.73609924	-	700	732	765	-
Waste Management	0000000000000000	Other	integration once our environmental assets and no	Spatial	prove quality of life of the community b	-	-	Pollution Contro	29.83519936	-24.73609924	-	100	105	109	30
structure - Technical Services	0000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Governance	prove quality of life of the community b	-	-	Management	29.83519936	-24.73649979	3 488	6 469	6 766	7 071	5 070
Municipal Manager's Office	0000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Governance	lic participation, accountability, transpa	-	-	Management	29.83519936	-24.73539925	2 029	1 524	1 594	1 666	1 444
Budget and Treasury Office	0000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Governance	management of the financial affairs of M	-	-	Roads	29.83519936	-24.73500061	37 928	43 776	45 789	47 850	41 731
structure - Roads and Storm Water	0000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Governance	prove quality of life of the community b	-	-	Roads	29.83519936	-24.73600006	4 314	6 074	6 353	6 639	4 620
structure - Roads and Storm Water	0000000000000000	Other	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and	prove quality of life of the community b	-	-	Roads	29.83519936	-24.73600006	5 755	4 900	5 135	5 376	5 760
structure - Roads and Storm Water	0000000000000000	Other	accountable, effective and efficient local	Spatial integration	prove quality of life of the community b	-	-	Roads	29.83519936	-24.73600006	1 877	-	-	-	-
structure - Roads and Storm Water	300100000000000000	Renewal	petitive and responsive economic infras	Inclusion and	prove quality of life of the community b	-	-	Roads	29.83519936	-24.73600006	36 847	20 000	28 000	21 276	23 000
Go-Mampone_Phase4	100000000000000000	New	petitive and responsive economic infras	Growth	prove quality of life of the community b	-	-	Roads	30	-24	85 877	-	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office	0000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Governance	management of the financial affairs of M	-	-	te Disposal (Lan	29.83519936	-24.73500061	509	355	371	388	338
Waste Management	0000000000000000	Other	man settlements and improved quality o	Governance	prove quality of life of the community b	-	-	te Disposal (Lan	29.83519936	-24.73609924	245	200	209	219	194
Waste Management	0000000000000000	Other	once our environmental assets and no	Spatial	prove quality of life of the community b	-	-	te Disposal (Lan	29.83519936	-24.73609924	25 905	20 000	17 030	7 073	20 000

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2023/24 Annual Budget and

Solid Waste Removal	Waste Management	0000000000000000	Other	Non settlements and improved quality of Governance		prove quality of life of the community b	-	-	Solid Waste Remo	29.83519936	-24.73609924	3 088	9 618	10 060	10 513	4 067
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Sports, Parks and Recreation	0000000000000000	Other	effective and development-oriented pu access	Inclusion and	prove quality of life of the community b	-	-	Grounds and St	29.83519936	-24.7364006	1 026	1 200	1 255	1 312	1 650
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Infrastructure - Building and Electricity	0000000000000000	Other	Non settlements and improved quality of Governance		prove quality of life of the community b	-	-	ing and Signa	29.83519936	-24.73590088	613	717	750	784	684
Supply Chain Management	Budget and Treasury Office	0000000000000000	Other	Non settlements and improved quality of Governance	Governance	management of the financial affairs of M	-	-	y Chain Manage	29.83519936	-24.73500061	15 808	14 428	15 091	15 770	15 124
Town Planning, Building Regulations on	Economic Development and Planning	0000000000000000	Other	effective and development-oriented pu Integration	Spatial	not will promote development, stimulate	-	-	ulations and En	29.83519936	-24.73559952	22	60	63	66	63
Town Planning, Building Regulations on	Formalisation of Jane Furse	0000000000000000	Other	effective and development-oriented pu Integration	Spatial	d sustainable use of land and promote	-	-	ulations and En	2	1	-	2 500	2 615	1 233	500
Water Storage	Repairs and Maintenance of Boreholes, District	0000000000000000	Other	ing and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access	prove quality of life of the community b	-	-	Water Storage	11	11	-	-	-	-	30 000



## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2023/24 Annual Budget and

### **3.13 Legislation compliance status**

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the municipality's website.

2. Internship programme

The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed six interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Budget and Treasury Department, Risk management and Audit section. Since the introduction of the Internship programme the municipality has successfully trained 22 interns and employed 10 of the total trained on permanent positions. Three of this total was permanently employed by the district municipality and two was recently employed by our municipality.

3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

4. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detail SDBIP is and aligned with the 2022/23 budget & MTREF.

6. Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

7. MFMA Training

The MFMA training module in electronic format is presented at the municipality and training is ongoing.

8. Policies

An amendment of the Municipal Property Rates Regulations as published in Government Notice 363 of 27 March 2009 was announced in Government Gazette 33016 on 12 March 2010. The ratios as prescribed in the Regulations have been complied with.





Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2023/24 Annual Budget and

### 3.14 Other supporting documents

#### Table 51 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'



# Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2023/24 Annual Budget and

## LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand								
REVENUE ITEMS:								
Non-exchange revenue by source								
Exchange Revenue	6							
Total Property Rates		62 000	62 000	62 000	44 351	63 000	66 150	70 119
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	(2 076)	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		62 000	62 000	62 000	42 274	63 000	66 150	70 119
Service charges - Waste Management	6							
Total refuse removal revenue		250	250	250	313	340	350	360
Net Service charges - Waste Management		250	250	250	313	340	350	360
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:								
Employee related costs								
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	59 998	65 249	65 249	58 619	94 054	98 694	103 136
Pension and UIF Contributions		10 280	12 202	12 202	11 484	13 309	13 921	14 548
Medical Aid Contributions		5 455	6 175	6 175	5 683	6 736	7 046	7 363
Overtime		1 237	964	964	2 024	1 052	1 100	1 150
Performance Bonus		4 938	5 096	5 096	2 589	5 653	5 913	6 179
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 468	14 271	14 271	13 217	15 569	16 285	17 018
Cellphone Allowance		2 663	2 781	2 781	2 473	3 056	3 197	3 341
Housing Allowances		3 128	3 498	3 498	3 184	3 817	3 992	4 172
Other benefits and allowances		72	70	70	123	76	80	83
Payments in lieu of leave		632	615	615	271	671	702	733
Long service awards		190	192	192	371	824	862	901
Acting and post related allowance		32	214	214	510	233	244	255
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	101 092	111 326	111 326	100 549	145 051	152 036	158 878
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	101 092	111 326	111 326	100 549	145 051	152 036	158 878
Depreciation and amortisation								
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		30 998	32 988	32 988	29 324	34 605	36 196	37 825
Lease amortisation		162	162	162	-	170	178	186
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	31 160	33 150	33 150	29 324	34 775	36 374	38 011
Cash transfers and grants		8 462	9 105	9 105	7 480	6 980	7 754	5 462
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	8 462	9 105	9 105	7 480	6 980	7 754	5 462
Contracted Services								
Outsourced Services		60 587	63 168	63 168	66 244	69 338	68 376	60 730
Consultants and Professional Services		17 094	15 291	15 291	12 680	20 883	19 358	19 902
Contractors		61 897	81 180	81 180	85 857	62 925	48 201	42 348
Total contracted services		139 578	159 639	159 639	164 781	153 146	135 935	122 980
Other Operational Costs		56 670	65 239	65 239	63 827	57 994	60 359	60 921
Total Operational Costs	1	56 670	65 239	65 239	63 827	57 994	60 359	60 921
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8							
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		17 507	26 246	26 246	-	41 055	46 297	40 359
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	17 507	26 246	26 246	-	41 055	46 297	40 359
Inventory Consumed								
Inventory Consumed - Other		1 459	2 459	2 459	3 269	2 300	2 805	2 931
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		1 459	2 459	2 459	3 269	2 300	2 805	2 931



## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2023/24 Annual Budget and

**Table 52 MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)**

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 2 - Finance & Administration	Vote 3 - Finance & Administration 2	Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	Vote 5 - Planning and Development	Vote 6 - Internal Audit	Vote 7 - Energy Sources	Vote 8 - Road Transport	Vote 9 - Public Safety	Vote 10 - Waste Management	Vote 11 - Sports & Recreation	Vote 12 - Water Management	Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	Vote 14 - Housing	Vote 15 - OTHER	Total
R thousand	1																
<b>Revenue</b>																	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	340
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	340
Agency services		-	3,500	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	3,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Property rates		-	63,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,000
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	370,802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	390,802
Interest		-	13,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,000
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>		-	455,472	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	477,972
<b>Expenditure</b>																	
Employee related costs		(23,675)	(40,276)	(9,976)	(31,949)	(18,605)	(3,608)	(722)	(6,275)	-	(9,965)	-	-	-	-	-	(145,051)
Remuneration of councillors		(29,563)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(29,563)
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	(2,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,000)
Debt impairment		-	(10,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,000)
Depreciation and amortisation		-	(3,380)	(7,452)	(1,142)	-	-	(735)	(21,888)	-	(178)	-	-	-	-	-	(34,775)
Interest		-	-	(3,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,000)
Contracted services		(3,130)	(61,431)	(12,555)	(250)	(6,010)	(1,350)	(1,500)	(20,000)	(2,220)	(20,900)	(800)	(20,000)	-	(3,000)	-	(153,146)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	(80)	(1,800)	(2,100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,980)
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		(17,135)	(23,077)	(6,589)	(1,101)	(2,436)	(33)	(1,524)	(4,942)	(120)	(137)	(1,200)	-	-	-	-	(58,294)
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		(73,503)	(140,164)	(39,653)	(36,242)	(29,151)	(4,991)	(4,481)	(53,104)	(2,340)	(31,180)	(2,000)	(20,000)	-	(3,000)	-	(439,808)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		73,503	595,636	39,653	36,242	29,151	4,991	4,481	55,604	2,340	31,180	2,000	40,000	-	3,000	-	917,780
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		73,503	595,636	39,653	36,242	29,151	4,991	4,481	55,604	2,340	31,180	2,000	40,000	-	3,000	-	917,780

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2023/24 Annual Budget and

### Table 53 MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'											
Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Waste		59	130	77	838	838	838	197	468	483	498
Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		1 351	4 692	2 621	6 243	3 097	3 097	1 852	2 312	2 349	2 475
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		1 409	4 821	2 697	7 080	3 935	3 935	2 049	2 779	2 832	2 974
Less: Impairment for debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		1 409	4 821	2 697	7 080	3 935	3 935	2 049	2 779	2 832	2 974
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		544 845	107 022	116 234	146 714	143 112	143 112	144 475	63 264	53 885	58 830
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	-	(107 369)	(5 729)	(7 836)	(7 836)	(107 369)	(10 000)	(10 460)	(10 931)
Net Property rates		544 845	107 022	8 865	140 984	135 276	135 276	37 106	53 264	43 425	47 899
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		1 267	1 803	2 285	4 025	3 425	3 425	2 382	3 425	3 596	3 776
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		1 267	1 803	2 285	4 025	3 425	3 425	2 382	3 425	3 596	3 776
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		546 112	108 825	11 150	145 009	138 701	138 701	39 488	56 688	47 021	51 675
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	1 167	987	987	-	2 128	2 328	2 423
Acquisitions		955	987	3 976	3 600	3 600	3 600	4 170	2 500	2 900	3 000
Issues		160	-	(3 269)	(1 459)	(2 459)	(2 459)	(3 269)	(2 300)	(2 805)	(2 931)
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		1 115	987	707	3 308	2 128	2 128	901	2 328	2 423	2 492
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		1 115	987	707	3 308	2 128	2 128	901	2 328	2 423	2 492
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		520 866	566 798	666 401	809 176	778 432	778 432	817 313	784 117	816 344	862 356
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		188 951	215 659	243 955	66 493	(2 506)	(2 506)	264 436	240 078	251 943	264 359
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		331 915	351 139	422 446	742 683	780 939	780 939	552 876	544 039	564 401	597 997
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		41 402	45 818	45 460	52 426	44 216	44 216	42 718	46 269	49 842	49 677
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		114	-	71	(0)	-	-	37 170	71	75	79
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	332	2 452	2 452	-	1 800	1 383	1 445
VAT		(11 276)	(15 722)	(18 122)	5 188	6 223	6 223	(2 595)	1 031	1 072	1 104
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		30 240	30 096	27 410	57 946	52 892	52 892	77 293	49 171	52 372	52 305
Provisions											
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	8 037	-	-	-	8 037	8 037	8 439	8 861
Other		18 731	17 667	-	83 424	83 424	83 424	-	3 760	3 948	4 145
Total Provisions		18 731	17 667	8 037	83 424	83 424	83 424	8 037	11 797	12 387	13 007
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		-	-	-	607 583	678 392	678 392	-	496 313	487 889	508 146
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		-	-	-	607 583	678 392	678 392	-	496 313	487 889	508 146
Surplus/(Deficit)		43 463	111 791	6 390	180 516	143 273	143 273	121 689	119 953	107 719	114 191
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		43 463	111 791	6 390	788 099	821 664	821 664	121 689	616 267	595 608	622 337
Total Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		43 463	111 791	6 390	788 099	821 664	821 664	121 689	616 267	595 608	622 337

**Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2023/24 Annual Budget and  
Table 54 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions**

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5 200 000	790 000	790 000	9 200 000	92 000 000	9 200 000	10 346 800	11 500 156	11 500 156
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 200 000	790 000	790 000	9 200 000	92 000 000	9 200 000	10 346 800	11 500 156	11 500 156
Municipal in-house services	Ref.			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>		5 200 000	790 000	790 000	9 200 000	92 000 000	9 200 000	10 346 800	11 500 156	11 500 156
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5 200 000	790 000	790 000	9 200 000	92 000 000	9 200 000	10 346 800	11 500 156	11 500 156
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 200 000	790 000	790 000	9 200 000	92 000 000	9 200 000	10 346 800	11 500 156	11 500 156
		Total number of households		5 200 000	790 000	790 000	9 200 000	92 000 000	9 200 000	10 346 800	11 500 156	11 500 156
		<u>Energy:</u>										

## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2023/24 Annual Budget and

**Table 55 MBRR Table SA11 – Property rates summary**

**LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:		1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	7/1/2021	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	7/1/2021	1/0/1900	
Financial year valuation used		1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	Yes	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	Yes	1/0/1900	
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	Yes	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	Yes	1/0/1900	
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	No	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	No	1/0/1900	
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/1/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/1/1900	1/0/1900	
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/1/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/1/1900	1/0/1900	
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	–	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	–	1/0/1900	
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/1/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/1/1900	1/0/1900	
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	–	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	–	1/0/1900	
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	No	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	No	1/0/1900	
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	
No. of properties	5	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	
No. of sectional title values	5	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	–	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	–	1/0/1900	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	–	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	–	1/0/1900	
No. of supplementary valuations		1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/2/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/2/1900	1/0/1900	
No. of valuation roll amendments		1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	–	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	–	1/0/1900	
No. of objections by rate payers		1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	3/23/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	3/23/1900	1/0/1900	
No. of appeals by rate payers		1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	–	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	–	1/0/1900	
No. of successful objections	8	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	3/23/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	3/23/1900	1/0/1900	
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/1/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/1/1900	1/0/1900	
Supplementary valuation		1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	R551 000	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	R551 000	1/0/1900	
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		1/0/1900	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	R29 641 500	1/0/1900	1/0/1900	R29 641 500	1/0/1900	
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	No	0	0	No	–	–	No	–	
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		Yes	0	0	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	0	0	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	No	0	0	No	0	
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0	Yes	0	0	Yes	0	
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	R250 000.00	0	0	R250 000.00	0	
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Expected cash collection rate (%)		–	–	–	70,0%	–	–	70,0%	–	
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	

Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2023/24 Annual Budget and

**Table 56 MBRR Table SA12a – Property rates by category (current year)**

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Current Year 2023/24</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		1 298	–	–	2 073	244	–	3	3	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–	–	–
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–	–	–
<b>Rating:</b>												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	1	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>												

Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2023/24 Annual Budget and

**Table 57 MBRR Table SA13a – Service tariffs by category.**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<u>Property rates</u> (rate in the Rand)	1								
<u>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</u> (Rands)									
<i>Residential properties</i>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000



## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2023/24 Annual Budget and

**Table 58 MBRR Table SA13b – Service tariffs by category (explanatory).**

**LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b> [Insert lines as applicable]									
<b>Water tariffs</b> [Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Waste water tariffs</b> [Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
<b>Electricity tariffs</b> [Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							

**Table 59 MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills.**

**LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills**

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2023/24 Annual Budget and

**Table 60 MBRR Table SA15 – Investment particulars by type.**

**LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type**

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
<u>Parent municipality</u>										
Deposits - Bank		863	896	945	896	896	896	0	0	0
Municipality sub-total	1	863	896	945	896	896	896	0	0	0
<u>Entities</u>										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



**Table 61 MBRR Table SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity.**

LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity  Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate %	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Prema Withdrawal (
		Yrs/Months										
Parent municipality												
Municipality sub-total										-		
Entities												
Entities sub-total										-		
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		



**Table 62 MBRR Table SA17 – Borrowing.**

## LIM473 Makhuduthamaga - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

[illegible]



## Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality 2022/23 Annual Budget and MTREF

### **2.1 Annual Budget of Municipal entities**

- The municipality does not have entities.

